# Panasonic

# PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLER FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit **User's Manual**

WUME-FP7MXY-02

# **Safety Precautions**

Observe the following notices to ensure personal safety or to prevent accidents. To ensure that you use this product correctly, read this User's Manual thoroughly before use. Make sure that you fully understand the product and information on safety. This manual uses two safety flags to indicate different levels of danger.

#### WARNING

# If critical situations that could lead to user's death or serious injury is assumed by mishandling of the product.

-Always take precautions to ensure the overall safety of your system, so that the whole system remains safe in the event of failure of this product or other external factor. -Do not use this product in areas with inflammable gas. It could lead to an explosion.

-Exposing this product to excessive heat or open flames could cause damage to the lithium battery or other electronic parts.

#### **CAUTION**

# If critical situations that could lead to user's injury or only property damage is assumed by mishandling of the product.

-To prevent excessive exothermic heat or smoke generation, use this product at the values less than the maximum of the characteristics and performance that are assured in these specifications.

-Do not dismantle or remodel the product. It could cause excessive exothermic heat or smoke generation.

-Do not touch the terminal while turning on electricity. It could lead to an electric shock.

-Use the external devices to function the emergency stop and interlock circuit.

-Connect the wires or connectors securely.

The loose connection could cause excessive exothermic heat or smoke generation.

-Do not allow foreign matters such as liquid, flammable materials, metals to go into the inside of the product. It could cause excessive exothermic heat or smoke generation.

-Do not undertake construction (such as connection and disconnection) while the power supply is on. It could lead to an electric shock.

# **Copyright / Trademarks**

-This manual and its contents are copyrighted.

-You may not copy this manual, in whole or part, without written consent of Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

-Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

-All other company names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

PLC\_ORG

## Introduction

Thank you for buying a Panasonic product. Before you use the product, please carefully read the installation instructions and the users manual, and understand their contents in detail to use the product properly.

## **Types of Manual**

- There are different types of users manual for the FP7 series, as listed below. Please refer to a relevant manual for the unit and purpose of your use.
- The manuals can be downloaded on our website: http://industrial.panasonic.com/ac/e/dl\_center/manual/.

Unit name or purpose of use	Manual name	Manual code
FP7 Power Supply Unit	FP7 CPU Unit Users Manual (Hardware)	WUME-FP7CPUH
	FP7 CPU Unit Command Reference Manual	WUME-FP7CPUPGR
FP7 CPU Unit	FP7 CPU Unit Users Manual (Logging Trace Function)	WUME-FP7CPULOG
	FP7 CPU Unit Users Manual (Security Function)	WUME-FP7CPUSEC
Instructions for Built-in LAN Port	FP7 CPU Unit Users Manual (LAN Port Communication)	WUME-FP7LAN
Instructions for Built-in COM Port		
FP7 Extension Cassette (Communication) (RS-232C/RS485 type)	FP7 series Users Manual (SCU communication)	WUME-FP7COM
FP7 Extension Cassette (Communication) (Ethernet type)	FP7 series Users Manual (Communication cassette Ethernet type)	WUME-FP7CCET
FP7 Extension (Function) Cassette Analog Cassette	FP7 Analog Cassette Users Manual	WUME-FP7FCA
FP7 Digital Input/Output Unit	FP7 Digital Input/Output Unit Users Manual	WUME-FP7DIO
FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit	FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit Users Manual	WUME-FP7MXY
FP7 Analog Input Unit	FP7 Analog Input Unit Users Manual	WUME-FP7AIH
FP7 Analog Output Unit	FP7 Analog Output Unit Users Manual	WUME-FP7AOH
FP7 Thermocouple Multi- analog Input Unit	FP7 Thermocouple Multi-analog Input Unit FP7 RTD Input Unit	WUME-FP7TCRTD
FP7 RTD Input Unit	Users Manual	

To the next page

Unit name or purpose of use	Manual name	Manual code
FP7 High-speed counter Unit	FP7 High-speed counter Unit Users Manual	WUME-FP7HSC
FP7 Pulse Output Unit	FP7 Pulse Output Unit Users Manual	WUME-FP7PG
FP7 Positioning Unit	FP7 Positioning Unit Users Manual	WUME-FP7POSP
FP7 Motion Control Unit	FP7 Motion Control Unit Users Manual	WUME-FP7MCEC
FP7 Serial Communication Unit	FP7 series Users Manual (SCU communication)	WUME-FP7COM
PHLS System	PHLS System Users Manual	WUME-PHLS
Programming Software FPWIN GR7	FPWIN GR7 Introduction Guidance	WUME-FPWINGR7

# **Table of Contents**

1.	Uni	t Fun	ctions and Restrictions	1-1
	1.1	Unit F	Functions and Operation	1-2
		1.1.1	Unit Functions	1-2
		1.1.2	Unit Type and Product Number	1-3
	1.2	Restr	ictions on Units Combination	
		1.2.1	Restrictions by Power Consumption	1-4
		1.2.2	Applicable Versions of FPWIN GR7 and Units	1-4
		1.2.3	Restrictions on Interrupt Function	1-5
		1.2.4	Restrictions on I/O Allocation	1-6
2.	Nar	nes a	nd Functions of Parts	2-1
	2.1	Name	es and Functions of Parts	2-2
		2.1.1	Names and Functions of Parts	2-2
		2.1.2	Operation monitor LEDs	2-3
		2.1.3	Mode setting switches	2-3
3.	Inp	ut/Ou	tput Specifications and Wiring	3-1
	3.1	Input/	Output Specifications	3-2
		3.1.1	Characteristics of Input/Output Circuits	3-2
		3.1.2	I/O Terminal Layout Diagram	3-2
		3.1.3	Input Specifications	3-4
		3.1.4	Output Specifications	3-6
	3.2	Wiring	g of Input and Output	
		3.2.1	Common Precautions to Input and Output	3-8
		3.2.2	Input Wiring	3-8

		3.2.3	Output Wiring	3-10
	3.3	Conn	ection over Wire-pressed Terminal Cable	3-11
		3.3.1	Specifications of Wire-pressed Terminal Cable	3-11
		3.3.2	Assembly of Connector for Wire-pressed Terminal Cable	3-11
4.	Uni	t Allo	cation	4-1
	4.1	Unit A	Allocation	4-2
		4.1.1	Number of Occupied I/O Points for the Unit	4-2
		4.1.2	Confirmation of I/O Allocation Information	4-2
		4.1.3	Registration in I/O Map	4-4
5.	Mul	ti I/O	Unit Setting	5-1
	5.1	Basic	Setup	5-2
	5.2	Outpu	ut Terminal Setting	5-4
		5.2.1	Overview	5-4
		5.2.2	Allocation of Contacts to Output Terminals	5-6
		5.2.3	Application to Differential Output	5-7
	5.3	Applic	cation Setting	5-10
		5.3.1	Overview	5-10
		5.3.2	Setting Items by Use	5-11
6.	Inte	rrupt	Function	6-1
	6.1	Interro	upt Function	6-2
		6.1.1	Overview of Interrupt Function	6-2
		6.1.2	Setting of Unit Body	6-2
		6.1.3	Configuration Using Tool Software	6-2
		6.1.4	Overview of Interrupt Program	6-4
		6.1.5	Precautions for Use	6-5
	6.2	Execu	ution Example of Interrupt Function	6-6

		6.2.1	External Interrupt Input	6-6
		6.2.2	Comparison Match Interrupt	6-8
7.	Οοι	inter	Function	7-1
	7.1	Coun	ter Function	7-2
		7.1.1	Overview of Counter Function	7-2
		7.1.2	Configuration Using Tool Software	7-4
		7.1.3	Linear Counter and Ring Counter	7-6
		7.1.4	Selection of Count Methods	7-8
	7.2	Contr	ol Signals	7-10
		7.2.1	Reset and Mask	7-10
	7.3	Read	/Write of Elapsed Value	7-11
		7.3.1	Elapsed Value When Power Turns On	7-11
		7.3.2	Reading Elapsed Value	7-11
		7.3.3	Changing Elapsed Value	7-11
		7.3.4	Resetting/Presetting Elapsed Value	7-11
	7.4	Elaps	ed Value Hold Function	7-12
		7.4.1	Overview	7-12
		7.4.2	Operation	7-13
	7.5	Input	Frequency Measurement Function	7-14
		7.5.1	Overview	7-14
		7.5.2	Reading Measurement Value	7-14
8.	Cor	npari	son Output Function	8-1
	8.1	Comp	parison Output Function	
		8.1.1	Overview of Comparison Output Function	
		8.1.2	Comparison Output and Comparison Match Signal	
		8.1.3	Configuration Using Tool Software	8-4
	8.2	Execu	ution Example of Comparison Output Function	
		8.2.1	Comparison Output of Counter for External Input	8-6

9.	Pul	se Output / PWM Output Function	1
	9.1	Pulse Output / PWM Output Function9-	2
		9.1.1 Overview of Pulse Output / PWM Output Function9-	2
		9.1.2 Pulse Output Function Settings9-	3
		9.1.3 Pulse Start Logic9-	3
		9.1.4 Configuration Using Tool Software9-	4
		9.1.5 Data Update Timing (Output Frequency)9-	6
		9.1.6 Data Update Timing (Duty Ratio)9-	8
	9.2	Control Signals	0
		9.2.1 Enable and Start9-1	0
		9.2.2 Reset	0
	9.3	Read/Write of PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value	1
		9.3.1 Elapsed Value When Power Turns On9-1	1
		9.3.2 Reading PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value9-1	1
		9.3.3 Changing PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value9-1	1
	9.4	Execution Example of Pulse Output / PWM Output Function	2
		9.4.1 Setting Example of Pulse Output	2

0.4.1		-
9.4.2	Setting Example of Pulse Output (Frequency Change)9-14	1
9.4.3	Setting Example of Pulse Output (Comparison Match Stop)9-16	3
9.4.4	Setting Example of PWM Output9-18	3

### 10. Positioning Function (H type) ..... 10-1

10.1	Positioning Function	10-2
	10.1.1 Overview of Positioning Function	.10-2
	10.1.2 Control Mode	.10-4
10.2	Wiring	10-5
	10.2.1 Connection Diagram with Servo Motor Amplifier	.10-5
	10.2.2 Connections with Servo Motor Amplifier	.10-8
	10.2.3 Connection with Stepping Motor Driver	.10-9

10.3	3 Initial Operation Check	10-10
	10.3.1 Safety Circuit Design	
	10.3.2 Before Turning On the Power	10-11
	10.3.3 Power-on and Power-off Sequences	
	10.3.4 After Turning On the Power	10-13
10.4	Setting of Positioning Function	10-14
	10.4.1 I/O Allocation of Positioning Function	10-14
	10.4.2 Configuration Using Tool Software	
10.5	5 Positioning Table Settings (Configurator PMX)	10-19
	10.5.1 Used Channel Setting	
	10.5.2 Parameter Settings	
	10.5.3 Creating Positioning Data Table	
	10.5.4 Saving Positioning Parameters	
	10.5.5 Check on Parameter Data	
	10.5.6 Writing Parameters to Unit	
10.6	8 Read/Write of Elapsed Value	10-30
	10.6.1 Elapsed Value (Current Value) Area	
	10.6.2 Reading Elapsed Value (Current Value) Area	
10.7	7 Stop Control	10-31
	10.7.1 Type of Stop Operations	
	10.7.2 Characteristics of Stop Operations	
10.8	3 JOG Operation	10-34
	10.8.1 Setting and Operation of JOG Operation	
	10.8.2 Setting and Operation of JOG Operation (Speed Changes)	
	10.8.3 Speed Changes in JOG Operation	
10.9	9 Home Return	10-39
	10.9.1 Types of Home Return Operations	
	10.9.2 Operation Patterns of Home Return Operation	
	10.9.3 Settings and Operations of Home Return	
10.1	10Positioning Control	10-46
	10.10.1 Types of Positioning Controls	

		10.10.2	E-point Control (Single Speed Positioning)	
		10.10.3	P-point Control (Double Speed Positioning)	
		10.10.4	C-point Control	
		10.10.5	J-point Control (JOG Positioning)	
		10.10.6	J-point Control (JOG Positioning: Speed Changes)	10-57
		10.10.7	Cautions on Programming	
	10.1 <sup>°</sup>	1Repeat	Operation	10-61
		10.11.1	Overview of Repeat Operation	10-61
		10.11.2	Settings and Operations of Repeat Operation	
		10.11.3	Stop Operation During Repeat Operation	10-66
	10.12	2Linear Iı	nterpolation Control	10-67
		10.12.1	Overview	
		10.12.2	Setting and Operation of Linear Interpolation	10-68
	10.13	3Operatio	onal Difference Between Speed Parameters	
		10.13.1	Startup Speed	
		10.13.2	Operation Patterns and Start Speed Settings	10-71
	10.14	4Other C	haracteristics	10-72
		10.14.1	Memory Backup	
		10.14.2	Activation of Each Operation	
		10.14.3	Operation When CPU Mode Changes From RUN To F	PROG10-72
44	0th	or Euro	otiono	44 4
	Ull	errun		
	11.1	Creating	g of Ladder Programs Using Templates	11-2
		11.1.1 C	Overview of Template Input Function	11-2
		11.1.2 C	Creating Reading/Writing Program	11-3
4.0	-			40.4
12.	Iro	ublesh	ooting	12-1
	12.1	Confirm	ing Errors Using Self-diagnostic Function	
		12.1.1 C	Checking the LED Display of Unit	

	12.2	Troubleshooting	
		12.2.1 ERR LED Turns ON on the Unit	12-4
		12.2.2 What to Do When Positioning Error Occurs	12-6
		12.2.3 ERR LED is Flashing on the Unit	12-8
13.	Spe	ecifications	13-1
	13.1	Specifications	
		13.1.1 General Specifications	13-3
		13.1.2 Function Specifications (AFP7MXY32DWD/AFP7MXY32DV	VDH)13-4
		13.1.3 Positioning Function Specifications (AFP7MXY32DWDH)	13-5
	13.2	Allocation of I/O Numbers	
		13.2.1 Input	13-6
		13.2.2 Output	13-10
	13.3	List of Unit Memories	13-15
		13.3.1 Role of Unit Memories	13-15
		13.3.2 List of Unit Memories (AFP7MXY32DWD/ AFP7MXY32DWE	)H)13-17
		13.3.3 List of Unit Memories (AFP7MXY32DWDH)	13-20
	13.4	Unit Memory Detailed Information	13-27
		13.4.1 Alarm/Error/Warning	13-27
		13.4.2 Input Setting	13-28
		13.4.3 Output Setting	13-30
		13.4.4 Interrupt Setting Area	13-32
		13.4.5 Counter Mode Setting Area	13-34
		13.4.6 Counter Monitor Setting Area	13-35
		13.4.7 Comparison Output Setting Area	13-37
		13.4.8 Pulse Output / PWM Output Setting Area	13-39
		13.4.9 Pulse Output / PWM Output Monitor Setting Area	13-41
	13.5	Unit Memory Detailed Information (H type)	13-44
		13.5.1 Common Area	13-44
		13.5.2 Axis Information Area	13-46
		13.5.3 Axis Setting Area	13-47

	13.5.4 Positioning Table Area	
13.6	Dimensions	

# 1 Unit Functions and Restrictions

## 1.1 Unit Functions and Operation

#### 1.1.1 Unit Functions



#### Inputs and outputs allocated flexibly

- As sixteen inputs and sixteen outputs can be allocated to various functions according to purposes to be used, effective system configuration can be achieved.
- Voltage detection circuits are built in the inputs and they recognize input voltage automatically. Any of the voltages of 24 VDC, 12 VDC and 5 VDC can be used.
- For outputs, the MOSFET of both Pch and Nch is adopted, and they can be used in any of the modes, sink output, source output, push-pull output (negative logic) and push-pull output (positive logic). When setting the push-pull output, a high-speed response can be obtained.

Input/Output	Allocated function
Input	Interrupt input: Max. 8 points High-speed counter: Max. 4 channels (Count input: 2 points, Reset input: 1 point, Mask input: 1 point) Input for positioning: Max. 4 channels (Note)
Output	Comparison match output: Max. 8 points Pulse output or PWM output: Max. 4 channels Positioning pulse output: Max. 4 channels

(Note): The positioning function is available only for FP7 Multi I/O Unit (H type).

#### Equipped with various functions

Function name	Overview
Interrupt	Besides the interrupt control by external inputs, the interrupt control by the comparison match with counter elapsed values is also available. High-speed response independent of scan time can be obtained.
Counter	The count method can be selected from direction distinction, individual input, and phase input. Frequencies can also be measured. An elapsed value hold function for storing the count value when a trigger occurs is provided. The count value independent of the scan time of PLC can be confirmed.
Comparison output	The output can be obtained by comparing the counter elapsed value and an aribtrary value. It can be used as the output of multistage counter by optionally combining with counter channels.
Pulse output / PWM output	The pulse output function is provided which achieves an easy positioning control with one unit. The control by the PWM output is also be available. The counter for the pulse output/PWM output is equipped with four channels, and it can also be applied to operations such as switching the frequency at the time of constant pulse output or target value matched.
Positioning(Note1)	User programs can be simplified by adopting the table setting. Positioning controls can be selected the follwoing four patterns; E-point control, P-point control, C-point control and J-point control.
<u>.</u>	

One unit is equipped with the following functions.

(Note): The positioning function is available only for FP7 Multi I/O Unit (H type).

#### 1.1.2 Unit Type and Product Number

#### Unit type and available functions

Product name	FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit	FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit (H type)
Product no.	AFP7MXY32DWD	AFP7MXY32DWDH
Interrupt function	Available	Available
Counter function	Available	Available
Comparison output function	Available	Available
Pulse output/PWM output function	Available	Available
Positioning function	—	Available

## **1.2 Restrictions on Units Combination**

#### 1.2.1 Restrictions by Power Consumption

The unit has the following internal current consumption. Make sure that the total current consumption is within the capacity of the power supply with consideration of all other units used in combination with this unit.

Name	Product no.	Current consumption
FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit	AFP7MXY32DWD	100 mA or less
FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit (H type)	AFP7MXY32DWDH	100mA or less

#### 1.2.2 Applicable Versions of FPWIN GR7 and Units

For using the multi input/output unit, the following versions of FPWIN GR7 and units are required.

ltem	Applicable version
Programming tool software FPWIN GR7	AFP7MXY32DWD Ver.2.10 or later AFP7MXY32DWDH Ver.2.12 or later
FP7 CPU Unit	CPS4x / CPS3x: Ver.1.2 or later, CPS21: Ver.1.0 or later
FP7 Positioning Unit	For using the interrupt function with the multi input/output unit, the positioning unit ver.1.1 or later is required.

#### Procedure of confirming the unit version

Pressing the [Unit information] button in the "Status display" dialog box under "Online" of FPWIN GR7 displays the unit version.

Status Display			<b>—</b>
PLC Date Time : 16/08/03(Wed.) 13:51:04			<u>C</u> lose
Status item	Content		Clear errors
PLC model	FP7 CPS31E		
Newest CPU version	4.25	=	Operation errors
Communications CPU version	4.25		Operation errors
Operation CPU version	4.25		Unit information
Scan time: Current value (10 us units)	20us		
Scan time: Minimum value (10 us units)	20us		
Scan time: Maximum value (10 us units)	120us		
Operating mode			
-RUN/PROG SWITCH	PROG		
-Program memory to use	Built-in		
-RTC data error	Normal	*	
•		•	
[Self-diagnostic messages]			
Code[0]			
No error			

Slot No.	Unit used	Firmware version	Hardware version	INT	
1	Multi I/O Unit	0.00	1.10		
2	H-type Multi I/O Unit	1.00	1.10	*	
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					

(Note): When a mark "\*" is displayed in the INT column, it indicates that the mode setting switch on the side of the unit is set to "use the interrupt function".

#### 1.2.3 Restrictions on Interrupt Function

The multi input/output unit can start an interrupt program of the CPU unit using an interrupt input or counter comparison match flag. The interrupt function can be used within the following range.

#### Interrupt program specifications

Item	· - ·	Specifications
No. of interrupt	Per multi input/output unit	Max. 8 programs
programs	Per CPU unit	Max. 64 programs (8 programs x 8 units)

(Note 1) If interrupts occur many times in one scan, the execution of interrupt program has priority, and the scan time will be longer.

(Note 2) If more than one interrupt activation request is made from the unit, the process will be carried out from the smallest slot number or the smallest interrupt program number.

#### 1.2.4 Restrictions on I/O Allocation

- Any one of functions allocated to the same I/O number can be used. The inputs that are not allocated to any functions can be used as general inputs.
- Functions to be allocated are specified on the configuration dialog box of tool software FPWIN GR7. Allocate used input and output numbers not to be overlapped.

Terminal			Function				
no.	I/O no.	Interrupt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold	Positioning		
A1	X0	-	CH0	IN-A	CH0 Z		
A2	¥1	_	СНО	IN_B	CH0 DOG		
~~~		-	Chi		CH0 JPOS		
A3	X2	-	CH0	RST	CH0 LMT+		
A4	X3	-	CH0	MASK	CH0 LMT-		
A5	X4	-	CH1	IN-A	CH1 Z		
<u>^6</u>	¥5		CH1				
AU	~5	-	CITI	CH1 JPOS			
A7	X6	-	CH1 RST		CH1 LMT+		
A8	X7	-	CH1 MASK		CH1 LMT-		
B1	X8	INT0	CH2 IN-A	CH0 TRG	CH2 Z		
B2	X9	INT1	CH2 IN-B	-	CH2 DOG		
B3	XA	INT2	CH2 RST	-	CH2 LMT+		
B4	XB	INT3	CH2 MASK	-	CH2 LMT-		
B5	XC	INT4	CH3 IN-A	CH1 TRG	CH3 Z		
B6	XD	INT5	CH3 IN-B	-	CH3 DOG		
B7	XE	INT6	CH3 RST	-	CH3 LMT+		
B8	XF	INT7	CH3 MASK	-	CH3 LMT+		

#### Input signal

(Note 1): Either DOG or JPOS is selectable.

#### KEY POINTS

- Interrupt inputs can be set by one point. A maximum of eight points can be set.
- For the counter function, four inputs are occupied per channel. (Counter input: 2 points, Reset input: 1 point, Mask input: 1 point)
- When using the counter elapsed value hold mode, one trigger input of the counter CH0 or CH1 is occupied.
- For the positioning function, four inputs are occupied per axis.
- The inputs that are not allocated to the interrupt input, counter or positioning function can be used as general external inputs. Also, when the interrupt inputs INT0 to INT7 are allocated to "comparison match", the corresponding inputs (X8 to XF) can be used as general external inputs.

Terminal	Terminal I/O no Function				
no.		Comparison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning
A11	Y0	CMP0	-	-	-
A12	Y1	CMP1	-	-	-
A13	Y2	CMP2	-	-	-
A14	Y3	CMP3	-	-	-
A15	Y4	CMP4	-	-	CH0 CLR
A16	Y5	CMP5	-	-	CH1 CLR
A17	Y6	CMP6	-	-	CH2 CLR
A18	Y7	CMP7	-	-	CH3 CLR
B11	Y8	-	PLS0 A	PWM0	PLS0 A
B12	Y9	-	PLS0 B	-	PLS0 B
B13	YA	-	PLS1 A	PWM1	PLS1 A
B14	YB	-	PLS1 B	-	PLS1 B
B15	YC	-	PLS2 A	PWM2	PLS2 A
B16	YD	-	PLS2 B	-	PLS2 B
B17	YE	-	PLS3 A	PWM3	PLS3 A
B18	YF	-	PLS3 B	-	PLS3 B

#### Output signal



#### **KEY POINTS**

- Comparison outputs can be set by one point. A maximum of eight points can be set.
- The pulse output/PWM output function can be set for a maximum of four channels.
- The outputs that are not allocated to the comparison ouput, pulse ouput/PWM output or positioning function can be used as general external outputs. Also, when selecting the PWM ouput, the outputs (Y9, YB, YD, YF) can be used as general external outputs.

# **2** Names and Functions of Parts

## 2.1 Names and Functions of Parts

#### 2.1.1 Names and Functions of Parts



#### Names and functions of parts

No.	Name	Function
1	Operation monitor LEDs	Indicates the operation mode, error occurrence state and input and output states. For details, refer to "2.1.2 Operation monitor LEDs".
2	I/O connector	Connector for input and output. (40-pin) (Conforms to MIL standard.)
3	DIN hook	This hook is used to install the unit on a DIN rail.
4	Unit connector	Connects the internal circuits between units.
5	Mode setting switches	Change the switch to use the interrupt function. At the factory setting, all the switches are off (the setting not to use the interrupt function). For details, refer to "2.1.3 Mode setting switches".
6	Fixing hook	This hook is used to fix units.

#### 2.1.2 Operation monitor LEDs

		M۶	(Y32	2DV	VD	1	
2-[	-X0 -X8_ -Y0_				X7 XF Y7	:YN 4 :YP 5	
0	- <u>Y8</u> X:2	4V	Y:T	r.0.1	_YF A 24	V=	

	LED	Description	Color	LED ON	LED OFF	LED Flashing
1	_	Power supply of the unit	Blue	ON	OFF	
2	X0-XF	Input signal monitor (Note 1) (Note 2)	Green	Displays the status of the input signal.		
3	Y0-YF	Output signal monitor (Note 1)	Green	Displays the status of the output signal.		
4	YN	Output polarity display (Note 3) (Note 4) Green Turns on when the output that is set to "Sink or or "Push-pull output (negative logic)" exists.		to "Sink output" ' exists.		
5	YP	Output polarity display (Note 3) (Note 4)	Green	Green Turns on when the output that is set to "Source output" or "Push-pull output (positive logic)" exists.		
6	ERR	Alarm/Error/Warning occurrence display	Red	At the time of alarm/error occurrence	In normal operation	At the time of warning occurrence

(Note 1): The LEDs for the input and output both look as if they are continuously lit because the flashing speed is fast when the frequencies of signals are high.

(Note 2): The LED of each input signal indicates the status after an input time constant processing.

(Note 3): The output polarity display is switched by the output polority setting using the tool software or a program.

(Note 4): When the output polarity is not set by the software or program, the both YN and YP turns off. Also, when the settings of sink, source, push-pull (negative logic) or push-pull (positive logic) are mixed, the YN and YP turn on according to the polarity, and a warning occurs simultaneously.

#### 2.1.3 Mode setting switches



No.	Description
1	ON: Use the interrupt function, OFF: Not use the interrupt function
2	
3	Not available. They should be always OFF.
4	

(Note): At the factory setting, the mode setting switch number 1 is set to "OFF" (the setting not to use the interrupt function).

# **3** Input/Output Specifications and Wiring

## 3.1 Input/Output Specifications

#### 3.1.1 Characteristics of Input/Output Circuits

The I/O circuits of the FP7 Multi I/O Unit incorporate the following mechanism. Make the setting of the actual inputs/outputs and the settings on the software be the same.

#### Input circuit

A circuit for detecting an input voltage and switching an input impedance is built in. It can be used with any of 24 V, 12 V and 5 V. The voltage mode is set by the software. The input current varies according to the input voltage.

#### Output circuit

A MOSFET is built in, and it can be used in any of the sink output, source output, push-pull (negative logic output) and push-pull (positive logic output) modes. The output mode is selected by the software.

#### 3.1.2 I/O Terminal Layout Diagram

#### Terminal layout diagram

The input is allocated to the upper 20 pins (A1 to A10/B1 to B10) of the connector, and the output is allocated to the lower 20 pins (A11 to A20/B11 to B20).





A1	X0	X8	B1
A2	X1	X9	B2
A3	X2	XA	B3
A4	X3	XB	B4
A5	X4	XC	B5
A6	X5	XD	B6
A7	X6	XE	B7
A8	X7	XF	B8
A9	COM0	COM2	B9
A10	COM1	COM3	B10
A11	Y0	Y8	B11
A12	Y1	Y9	B12
A13	Y2	YA	B13
A14	Y3	YB	B14
A15	Y4	YC	B15
A16	Y5	YD	B16
A17	Y6	YE	B17
A18	Y7	YF	B18
A19	+	+	B19
A20	-	-	B20

٦ –



#### External connection diagram

(Note 1): The COM0 to COM3 are independent common terminals. They are not internally connected.
(Note 2): The two plus terminals (A19 and B19) on the output side are connected internally, and the two minus terminals (A20 and B20) are connected internally.

(Note 3): The voltages of the external power supply of output circuit and the power supply for the load circuit should be within the range of 5 to 24 V.

#### 3.1.3 Input Specifications

Itom		Specifications		
Item		5 - 24 V mode	12 - 24 V mode	
Insulation system		Digital	isolator	
Rated input voltage		5V / 12V / 24V DC (Note 1)		
Rated input current		Approx. 2 mA to approx. 10 mA (It automatically varies according to the input voltage.)		
Input impedance		Approx. 0.5 k $\Omega$ to approx. 4.3 k $\Omega$ (It automatically varies according to the input voltage.)		
Operating volta	ige range	±10% of each voltage		
Min. ON voltage/Min. ON current		4.2 V / 3 mA	7.5 V / 3 mA	
Min. OFF voltage/Min. OFF current		2.8 V / 1 mA	5.0 V / 1 mA	
Response	OFF→ON	1.0 μs or less (at 5 VDC) 0.5 μs or less (at 12 VDC) 0.5 μs or less (at 24 VDC)		
time	ON→OFF	1.0 μs or les 2.0 μs or less 3.5 μs or less	s (at 5 VDC) s (at 12 VDC) s (at 24 VDC)	
Min. input pulse width		1.0 μs (at 5/12 VDC) 2.0 μs (at 24 VDC)		
Input time constant setting		0,0.5 μs / 1 μs / 1.5 μs / 2 μs / 4 μs / 8 μs / 16 μs / 32 μs / 64 μs / 96 μs / 128 μs / 256 μs / 2 ms / 4 ms / 8 ms (Note 2)		
Input points per common		4 points/1 common (±common)		

(Note 1): The mode of input voltage is selected by software. The default is the 5-24 V mode. (Note 2): The default value of input time constant is 2  $\mu$ s.

#### ■ Limitations on number of simultaneous input on points



(Note): There is no limitations on the number of simultaneous input on points in the ambient temperature range between 0 to 55 °C when using 12 V DC or 5 V DC.

# 

• Use the input voltage within ±10% of 5 V, 12 V or 24 V. Heat or chattering may be generated when using a voltage out of this range.



#### Internal circuit diagram and external connection diagram

#### R1=10 kΩ, R2a=4.3 kΩ, R2b=5.6 kΩ, R2c=510 Ω

① Voltage detection circuit ② Internal circuit
------------------------------------------------

#### Characteristics of input circuit

• The multi I/O unit has a circuit for detecting an input voltage and switching an input impedance. See the following table as a guide for input impedances when using each voltage.

Voltage	Input impedance	
5 V	1/ {(1/4.3 kΩ) + (1/5.6 kΩ) + (1/510 Ω) } $\doteq$ 420 Ω	
12 V	1/ {(1/4.3 kΩ) + (1/5.6 kΩ) } = 2.43 kΩ	
24 V	4.3 kΩ	

• Input impedances are switched in three stages in the 5-24 V mode, and in two stages in the 12-24 V mode. Input currents vary like the following graphs. The respective minimum ON voltages and maximum OFF voltages in the 5-24 V mode and 12-24 V mode are different.



#### 3.1.4 Output Specifications

ltem		Specifications	
Insulation system		Digital isolator	
Output device		MOSFET	
Output method (Note 1)		Nch open drain / Pch open drain / Push-pull	
Rated load voltage		5 V DC to 24 V DC	
Allowable load voltage range		4.75 V DC to 26.4 V DC	
Max. load current		0.1 A	
Off state leakage current		3.0 µA or less	
ON Max. voltage drop		1.0 V DC or less	
Response	OFF→ON	0.5 µs or less (Note 2)	
time	ON→OFF	0.5 µs or less (Note 2)	
External	Voltage	4.75 V DC to 26.4 V DC	
power supply	Current	100 mA or less	
Output points per common		16 points/common (common to external power supply terminals)	
Surge absorber		Zener diode	
Operating mode indicator		LED display	

(Note 1): The output method is selected by the software. The both polarities are off at the time of startup. The output polarity must be set.

(Note 2): It shows the response time when the push-pull method is set and the output current is 0.1 A. It varies according to the setting of the output method and loads.

(Note 3): The voltages of the external power supply of output circuit and the power supply for the load circuit should be within the range of 5 to 24 V. When supplying power for the external power supply and that for the load circuit from other power supplies, the load circuit voltage (V2) must be the same as or smaller than the external supply voltage (V1). When the load circuit voltage (V2) is larger than the external supply voltage (V1), the current flows back as below.





#### Internal circuit diagram and external connection diagram

## 3.2 Wiring of Input and Output

#### 3.2.1 Common Precautions to Input and Output

#### Wiring position

Arrange the wiring so that the input and output wiring are separated, and these wirings are separated from the power wiring, as much as possible. Do not route them through the same duct or tie them in a bundle. Separate the input/output wires from the power and high voltage wires by at least 100 mm.

#### Selection of wires

Be sure to select the thickness (dia.) of the input and output wires while taking into consideration the required current capacity.

#### Power supply

Wiring should be carried out after the power supply to the PLC was turned off. If they are connected during the power supply is on, it may cause the fault or malfunction.

#### 3.2.2 Input Wiring

The following figures show the case when they are connected with the + common.

#### ■ Connection of photoelectric sensor and proximity sensor Relay output type



#### NPN open collector output type



#### Two-wire output type



#### Precaution when using LED-equipped lead switch

When a LED is connected in series to an input contact such as LED-equipped lead switch, make sure that the on voltage applied to the PLC input terminal is greater than 21.6V DC. In particular, take care when connecting a number of switches in series.



#### Precaution when using two-wire type sensor

If the input of PLC does not turn off because of leakage current from the two-wire type sensor "photoelectric sensor or proximity sensor", the use of a bleeder resistor is recommended, as shown below.



#### Precaution when using LED-equipped limit switch

If the input of PLC does not turn off because of leakage current from the LED-equipped limit switch, the use of a bleeder resistor is recommended, as shown on the left.



#### 3.2.3 Output Wiring

The following figures show the case when they are connected with the sink output.

#### Protective circuit for inductive loads

With an inductive load, a protective circuit should be installed in parallel with the load.



Diode Reverse breakdown voltage : 3 times higher than load voltage or more Average rectified current : Higher than load current

#### Precautions when using capacitive loads

When connecting loads with large in-rush currents, to minimize their effect, connect a protection circuit as shown below.



### 3.3 Connection over Wire-pressed Terminal Cable

#### 3.3.1 Specifications of Wire-pressed Terminal Cable

This is a connector that allows loose wires to be connected without removing the wire's insulation. A pressure connection tool is required to connect the loose wires.



#### ■ Suitable wires (strand wire)

Size	Nominal cross-sectional area	Insulation thickness	Rated current
AWG#22	0.3 mm <sup>2</sup>	1 E to 1 1 dio	2 ^
AWG#24	0.2 mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5 to 1.1 ula.	5 A

#### Connector for wire-pressed terminal cable (provided with the unit)

Manufacturer	Composition of parts	Required quantity
	Housing (40P)	1 x 1 set
Panasonic made	Semi-cover (40P)	2 x 1 set
	5-pin contact (for AWG #22 and #24)	8 x 1 set

(Note): One set is provided for the product. If you need more connectors, purchase AFP2801 (2 sets/pack).

#### Pressure connection tool

Manufacturer	Product no.	
Panasonic made	AXY52000FP	

#### 3.3.2 Assembly of Connector for Wire-pressed Terminal Cable

The wire end can be directly crimped without removing the wire's insulation, saving labor.

#### (Procedure)

1. Bend the contact back from the carrier, and set it in the pressure connection tool.



2. Insert the wire without removing its insulation until it stops, and lightly grip the tool.



3. After press-fitting the wire, insert it into the housing.



4. When all wires have been inserted, fit the semi-cover into place.



## 

• Contact puller pin to redo wiring If there is a wiring mistake or the wire is incorrectly pressure-connected, use the contact puller pin provided with the fitting to remove the contact.


# **4** Unit Allocation

# 4.1 Unit Allocation

## 4.1.1 Number of Occupied I/O Points for the Unit

The input and output starts from the same I/O numbers in FP7 series. For the multi I/O unit, the following number of words is occupied.

Product number	Name	Input	Output
AFP7MXY32DWD	FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit	4 words (64 points)	4 words (64 points)
AFP7MXY32DWDH	FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit (H type)	6 words (96 points)	6 words (96 points)

## 4.1.2 Confirmation of I/O Allocation Information

The following I/O contacts are allocated for the multi I/O unit. The external inputs and external outputs that are not allocated to any functions can be used as general inputs and outputs.

#### Input contact

Section	I/O no.	Function		
Extornal input	X0-X7	Counter (Input, reset mask) or positioning input		
X8-XF		Interrupt input or counter (Input, reset, mask) or positioning input		
	X10-X17	Comparison contact monitor		
	X18-X1F	Pulse output / PWM output monitor		
Internal input	X20-X27	Counter (Overflow flag, underflow flag)		
for control	X28-X2F	(Reserved for system)		
	X30-X3B	Positioning (Busy flag, operation done flag, home return done flag)		
	X30-X3F	(Reserved for system)		

(Note 1): The I/O numbers actually allocated are based on the starting word number allocated to the unit.

Example) When the starting word number for the unit is "10", input contacts are numbered starting from X100.

Output	contact

Section	I/O no.	Function			
External	Y0-Y7	Comparison output or positioning (Deviation counter clear)			
output	Y8-YF	Pulse output / PWM output or positioning (Pulse output CW/CCW or pulse output)			
	Y10-Y17	Counter (Softwrae reset, mask), counter hold function (Enable, input logic)			
	Y18-Y1F	Pulse output / PWM output (Enable, start)			
	Y20-Y27	Counter (Overflow clear, underflow clear)			
	Y28-Y2F	Pulse output (Direction), pulse output counter (Reset)			
	Y30-Y34	Positioning (Positioning table start, positioning simultaneous start)			
	Y35-Y37	(Reserved for system)			
Internal	Y38-Y3B	Positioning (Home return start)			
output for	Y3C-Y43	Positioning (JOG operation start Forward / Reverse)			
control	Y44	Positioning (System stop)			
	Y45-Y47	(Reserved for system)			
	Y48-Y4F	Positioning (Emergency stop, deceleration stop)			
	Y50-Y55	Positioning (J-point control positioning start input, near home input, J-point control speed change)			
	Y56	Positioning (Error clear)			
	Y57-Y5F	(Reserved for system)			

(Note 1): The I/O numbers actually allocated are based on the starting word number allocated to the unit.

Example) When the starting word number for the unit is "10", output contacts are numbered starting from Y100.



### REFERENCE

 For details of I/O allocation information, refer to "13.2 Allocation of I/O Numbers".

# 4.1.3 Registration in I/O Map

Before setting parameters, register the unit to be used in the I/O map. The following procedure shows an example when FPWIN GR7 has been started and the CPU unit has been already registered as the slot number 0 and the multi I/O unit is allocated to the slot number 1.

1.
2.
3.

# PROCEDURE

1. Select "Options" > "FP7 Configuration" > "I/O map" in the menu bar.

The "I/O map" dialog box will be displayed.

#### 2. Double-click a desired slot.

The "Unit selection" dialog box is displayed.

3. Select the unit name used in the field of "Select unit to use", and press the "OK" button.

Unit selection [Slot No	o. 1]			<b>×</b>		
Select unit to use				ОК		
Unit type:	Multi 1	/0	•			
Unit name:	Multi 1	/O Unit	•	Cancel		
Input time constant:	0	-				
Installation location setti	ng					
Starting word No.		10	(0 - 511)			
Number of input word	s:	4	(0 - 128)			
Number of output wor	ds:	4	(0 - 128)			
Option						
Exclude this unit from the target for verification.						
Exclude this unit from the target for I/O refresh.						

The selected unit is now registered in the I/O map.

The following figure shows the case that the input and output units have been registered subsequently. The multi I/O unit occupies four words each for input and output.

Slot	No.	Product No.	Unit used	Head	Input	Outp	Veri	Refresh	Time	Consum	Cassette
	0	AFP7CPS41E	FP7 CPU unit	0	10	10	Valid	Valid		200mA	Not registered
V		AFP7MXY32DW.	Multi I/O Unit	10	4	4	Valid	Valid		100mA	
	2	AFP7X32D2	Input unit (DC type),	14	2	0	Valid	Valid	0	30mA	
	3	AFP7Y32T	Output unit (sink typ.	16	0	2	Valid	Valid		50mA	
	4										

# **5** Multi I/O Unit Setting

# 5.1 Basic Setup

The settings of the multi I/O unit are specified in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

The input voltage mode, input time constant and output polarity can be switched by the setting of the software. The default setting for the output is "Output OFF". Change the setting according to purposes.



#### PROCEDURE

1. Select "Options" > "Multi I/O Unit Setting" in the menu bar.

#### 2. Select a type of Multi I/O Unit.

Select Multi I/O Unit			×
Slot 1: H-type Multi I/O Unit			-
Slot 1: H-type Multi I/O Unit			
Slot 2: Multi I/O Unit			
	ОК	Cance	el j

The basic setup screen of "Multi I/O Unit Setting" will be displayed.

#### 3. Set each item of the basic setup.

Multi I/O Unit Setting [Slot No	3]	
Selection of function	Basic Setup	
Multi I/O Unit	Double word error annunciation :   Announce	Not appoince
Basic Setup		
Application Setting	warning annunciation :       Announce	O Not announce
Interrupt		
Comparison match out		
Pulse output	x260 - x263 : 5V-24V 12V-24V x268 - x	268 : 5V-24V
Positioning	X264 - X267 : 5V-24V 12V-24V X26C - X	26F : 5V-24V 12V-24V
	Input time constant	
× >	X260 - X261 : 2us V268 - X	269 : 2us 🔻
Terminal layout	X262 - X263 : 2us 🔻 X26A - X	26B :
A1 - X260 B1 - X268	X264 - X265 : 2us 🗸 X26C - X	26D : 2us 🔻
A2 - X261 B2 - X269	X266 - X267 : Zus 🗸 X26E - X	26F: 2us 👻
A3 - X262 B3 - X26A		
A4 - X263 B4 - X26B	Output terminal polarity	
A5 - X264 B5 - X26C		
A6 - X265 B6 - X26D	A11 - A14 : Output Off • B11 - B1	4: Output Off
A7 - X266 B7 - X26E	A15 - A18 : Output Off - B15 - B1	8 : Output Off 🔻
A8 - X267 B8 - X26F		
COM0 COM2	Allocate contacts of output terminals	
COM1 COM3		
A11 - Y260 B11 - Y268	A11 - A14 : Y260 - Y263 V B11 - B1	4 : Y268 - Y268 V
A12 - Y261 B12 - Y269	A15 - A18 : Y264 - Y267 V B15 - B1	8 : Y26C - Y26F 🔻
A13 - Y262 B13 - Y26A		
A14 - Y263 B14 - Y26B		
A15 - Y264 B15 - Y26C		
A16 - Y265 B16 - Y26D		
A17 - Y266 B17 - Y26E		
A18 - Y267 B18 - Y26F		
+ +		
Save Setting Read Setting(O)	itioning <u>T</u> able Settings	OK Cancel Apply Initialize

Setting item	Default	Settings	Related page
Double word error	Announce	Set whether or not to announce a double word access error when it occurs.	P.12-4
annunciation		Announce / Not announce	
Warning	Announce	Set whether or not to announce a warning when it occurs.	P 12-8
annunciation	Announce	Announce / Not announce	F.12-0
		Select either the 5V-24V mode or 12V-24V mode.	
Input voltage mode	5V-24V	The switching operation of the impedance of the input circuit, minimum ON voltage and maximum ON voltage vary according to the selected mode.	P.3-4
Input time constant	2μs	0 / 0.5µs / 1µs / 1.5µs / 2µs / 4µs / 8µs / 16µs / 32µs / 64µs / 96µs / 128µs / 256µs / 2ms / 4ms / 8ms	P.3-4
		The output circuit is switched. Select to match the actual wiring.	
Output terminal polarity	Output Off	Output Off Output Off Sink output: Nch output Source output: Pch output N-type push-pull: Push-pull (Negative logic) P-type push-pull: Push-pull (Positive logic)	P.3-6

#### Basic setting item

(Note): The parameters of the basic setup are set for the external terminal regardless of the selection contents of functions.

#### Precautions when using FPWIN GR7 for configuration

When using the GR7 ver.2.12 or later on the Multi I/O Unit ver.1.0x, there are the following restrictions.

- On the Multi I/O Unit ver.1.0x, the setting of the double word error annunciation specified by the FPWIN GR7 is not reflected. It can be set using a program. Refer to Chapter 13.4.1.
- $\bullet$  On the Multi I/O Unit ver.1.0x, the following values specified for input time constants by the FPWIN GR7 are set as 2  $\mu s.$

 $0.5~\mu s$  /  $1.5~\mu s$  /  $32~\mu s$  /  $64~\mu s$  /  $96~\mu s$  /  $128~\mu s$  /  $256~\mu s$  / 8~m s They can be set using a program. Refer to Chapter 13.4.2.

# 5.2 Output Terminal Setting

## 5.2.1 Overview

On Multi Input/Output Unit, the allocation of output terminal polarities and output numbers can be switched by the setting of the software.

- Output terminal polarities can be selected from sink, source, P-type push-pull (positive logic) and N-type push-pull (negative logic).
- The item "Allocate contacts of output terminals" is used when a single I/O signal is allocated to two output circuits. It is possible to apply them as line driver output by using this function.
- This setting can be made for four output circuits and four output points each.

#### Multi I/O Unit Setting dialog box

🍓 Multi I/O Unit Setting [Slot I	No. 1]
Selection of function	Basic Setup
Multi I/O Unit Basic Setup Application Setting	Double word error annunciation : <ul> <li>Announce</li> <li>Not announce</li> <li>Not announce&lt;</li></ul>
High-speed counter	Input voltage mode
Comparison match ou	
Pulse output	X100 - X103 : 3V-24V [12V-24V]
Positioning	X104 - X107 : 5V-24V X10C - X10F : 5V-24V 12V-24V
	Input time constant
< III I	X100 - X101 : 2us 🔻 X108 - X109 : 2us 🔻
Terminal layout	X102 - X103 : 2us 🔻 X10A - X10B : 2us 👻
A1 - X100 B1 - X108	X104 - X105 : 2us V10C - X10D : 2us V
A2 - X101 B2 - X109	X106 - X107 : 2us V10E - X10F : 2us V
A3 - X102 B3 - X10A	
A4 - X103 B4 - X10B	Output terminal polarity
A5 - X104 B5 - X10C	
A6 - X105 B6 - X10D	A11 - A14: Output Off  B11 - B14: Output Off
A7 - X106 B7 - X10E	A15 - A18 : Output Off  B15 - B18 : Output Off
A8 - X107 B8 - X10F	
COM0 COM2	✓ Allocate contacts of output terminals
COM1 COM3	A11-A14: Y100-Y103 V B11-B14: Y108-Y108 V
A11 - 1100 B11 - 1108	
A12-1101 B12-1109	
A14-Y102 B13-T10A	
A15 - Y104 B15 - Y10C	
A16 - Y105 B16 - Y10D	Output terminal adaptity
A17 - Y106 B17 - Y10E	Output terminal polarity
A18 - Y107 B18 - Y10F	
+ +	A11 - A14 : Sink output 🔻 B11 - B14 : Source output 🔻
	A15 A19
	A15 - A10 : Sink output V B15 - B10 : Source output V
Save Setting Read Setting(O)	Positioning Allocate contacts of output terminals
	A11 - A14: Y100 - Y103 V B11 - B14: Y108 - Y108 V
	A15 - A18 : Y104 - Y107 V B15 - B18 : Y10C - Y10F V

#### ■ Setting example of output terminal polarity

- By default, "Output OFF" is selected.
- For using the unit like a general digital output unit, select "Sink output" for all points or "Source output" for all points in "Output terminal polarity".
- The output formats can be mixed by four circuits.

Example 1 of using sink and source outputs         Output terminal polarity         A11 - A14 :       Sink output <ul> <li>B11 - B14 :</li> <li>Source output              </li> <li>A15 - A18 :</li> <li>Sink output              </li></ul> <li>B15 - B18 :</li> <li>Source output              </li>	$ \begin{array}{c ccccc} A1 & X0 & X8 & B1 \\ A2 & X1 & X9 & B2 \\ A3 & X2 & XA & B3 \\ A4 & X3 & XB & B4 \\ A5 & X4 & XC & B5 \\ A6 & X5 & XD & B6 \\ A7 & X6 & XE & B7 \\ A8 & X7 & XF & B8 \\ A9 & COM & COM & B10 \\ A11 & Y0 & Y8 & B11 \\ A12 & Y1 & Y9 & B12 \\ Sink output & A12 & Y1 & Y9 & B13 \\ A13 & Y2 & YA & B13 \\ A14 & Y3 & YB & B14 \\ A15 & Y4 & YC & B15 \\ Sink output & A17 & Y6 & YE & B17 \\ A18 & Y7 & YF & B18 \\ A19 & + & + & B19 \\ A20 & - & B20 \\ \end{array} $
Example 2 of using sink and source outputs          Output terminal polarity         A11 - A14 :       Sink output         A15 - A18 :       Source output         B15 - B18 :       Sink output	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $

(Note): When the polarities are mixed, a warning occurs and the ERR LED on the unit flashes for urging users to check the wiring.

To make warnings not to be announced, set "Warning annunciation" to "Not announce" in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" screen of tool software FPWN GR7. (Available since Ver.1.1.) Or, set the bit 9 of UM00062 to 1.

# 5.2.2 Allocation of Contacts to Output Terminals

The contact allocation function to output terminals is a function to allocate Y contacts to output terminals by four points. The arrangement can be changed from the initial state and the same Y contact can be allocated to multiple terminals.

#### Example of contact allocation

In this example, "Output terminal polarity" is set to use sink and source outputs and the signals of A15-A18 are replaced with the signals of B11-B14.



In this example, "Output terminal polarity" is set to use two kinds of push-pull outputs and the same Y contact is allocated to two output circuits.



(Note): When the polarities are mixed, a warning occurs and the ERR LED on the unit flashes for urging users to check the wiring. To make warnings not to be announced, set "Warning annunciation" to "Not announce" in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" screen of FPWIN GR7 (Ver.1.1 or later), or set the bit 9 of UM00062 to 1.

# 5.2.3 Application to Differential Output

It is possible to allocate one memory output for operation to two output circuits and obtain the differential output by applying the contact allocation functions of output terminal polarities and output terminals.

- Allocate the same I/O number to the terminals for two sets of four circuits by the setting "Allocate contacts of output terminals" in the Multi I/O Setting dialog box.
- Allocate "Sink" or "P-type push-pull (positive logic)", "Source" or "N-type push-pull (negative logic)" to "Output terminal polarity".
- Paired two terminals with the same I/O number are used as a pair of differential output.

In the following example, "Sink" and "Source" are allocated to the "B11-B14" and "B15-B18" terminals respectively and used as differential outputs.

#### Terminal layout diagram

A1	X0	X8	B1	
A2	X1	X9	B2	
A3	X2	XA	B3	
A4	X3	XB	B4	
A5	X4	XC	B5	
A6	X5	XD	B6	
A7	X6	XE	B7	
A8	X7	XF	B8	
A9	COM	COM	B9	
A10	COM	COM	B10	
A11	Y0	Y8	B11 ··	:
A12	Y1	Y9	B12	Ciple
A13	X2	YA	B13	SILIK
A14	Y3	YB	B14 <sup></sup>	;
A15	Y4	Y8	B15-	
A16	Y5	Y9	B16	Source
A17	Y6	YA	B17	i
A18	Y7	YB	B18 <sup></sup>	
A19	+	+	B19	
A20	-	-	B20	



A15 - A18 :

#### Configuration using FPWIN GR7 PROCEDURE 1. Select "Options" > "Multi I/O Unit Setting" in the menu bar. Select a unit. 2. The basic setup screen of "Multi I/O Unit Setting" will be displayed. 3. Set "Output terminal polarity". Set the terminal number B11-B14 to Sink, and B15-B18 to Source. Output terminal polarity A11 - A14 : B11-B14: Sink output Ŧ Sink output • A15 - A18 : B15-B18: Sink output Ŧ Source output Ŧ Output Off Allocate contacts of output terminals Sink output N-type push-pull A11 - A14 : Y100 - Y103 -B11 - B14 ; P-type push-pull

4. Check the box of "Allocate contacts of output terminals" and set terminal numbers allocated to each contact.

Y10C - Y10F

Output terminal polarity A11 - A14: Sink output B11-B14: Sink output Ŧ Ŧ A15 - A18 : Sink output Ŧ B15-B18: Source output • Allocate contacts of output terminals A11 - A14: Y100 - Y103 B11-B14: Y108 - Y10B Ŧ A15 - A18 : B15-B18: Y104 - Y107 Y10C - Y10F Ŧ • Y100 - Y103 Y104 - Y107 Y10C - Y10F

Set the both terminals B11-B14 and B15-B18 to Y108-Y10B.

B15 - B18 ;

÷

(B11-14 is Sink and B15-18 is Source.)

Y104 - Y107

The terminal layout displayed on the left side of the Multi I/O Unit Setting dialog box is updated according to this setting.

The both terminals B11-B14 and B15-B18 are set to Y108-Y10B.

The terminals B11-B14 are minus outputs as they are set to Sink, and the terminals B15-B18 are plus outputs as they are set to Source.

Terminal layout	
A1 - X100	B1 - X108
A2 - X101	B2 - X109
A3 - X102	B3 - X10A
A4 - X103	B4 - X10B
A5 - X104	B5 - X10C
A6 - X105	B6 - X10D
A7 - X106	B7 - X10E
A8 - X107	B8 - X10F
COM0	COM2
COM1	COM3
A11 - Y100	B11 - Y108
1111 1100	011 1100
A12 - Y101	B12 - Y109
A12 - Y101 A13 - Y102	B12 - Y109 B13 - Y10A
A12 - Y101 A13 - Y102 A14 - Y103	B12 - Y109 B13 - Y10A B14 - Y10B
A12 - Y101 A13 - Y102 A14 - Y103 A15 - Y104	B12 - Y109 B13 - Y10A B14 - Y10B B15 - Y10C
A12 - Y101 A13 - Y102 A14 - Y103 A15 - Y104 A16 - Y105	B12 - Y109           B13 - Y10A           B14 - Y10B           B15 - Y10C           B16 - Y10D
A12 - Y101 A13 - Y102 A14 - Y103 A15 - Y104 A16 - Y105 A17 - Y106	B11         +100           B12         +109           B13         +10A           B14         +10B           B15         +10C           B16         +10D           B17         +10E
A12 - Y101           A13 - Y102           A14 - Y103           A15 - Y104           A16 - Y105           A17 - Y106           A18 - Y107	B11         +100           B12         +109           B13         +10A           B14         +10B           B15         +10C           B16         +10D           B17         +10E           B18         +10F
A12 - Y101 A13 - Y102 A14 - Y103 A15 - Y104 A16 - Y105 A17 - Y106 A18 - Y107 +	B12 - Y109 B13 - Y10A B14 - Y10B B15 - Y10C B16 - Y10D B17 - Y10E B18 - Y10F +
A12 - Y101 A13 - Y102 A14 - Y103 A15 - Y104 A16 - Y105 A17 - Y106 A18 - Y107 +	B12 - Y109 B13 - Y10A B13 - Y10A B14 - Y10B B15 - Y10C B16 - Y10D B17 - Y10E B18 - Y10F +

# 5.3 Application Setting

# 5.3.1 Overview

Set applications according to functions to be used as necessary. The following figure shows the case that high-speed counters are allocated to the inputs (X100 to X103) of the multi I/O unit of the starting word number 10.

ction of <u>f</u> unctio	n	Input	(X)			Outpu	it (Y)	
Multi I/O Unit	t		Application	Function	~		Application	Function
Basic Se	tup		[External terminal]				[External terminal]	
- Applicati	ion Setting	X100	High-speed counter (Counter inpu	CH0 IN-A		Y100		
Inte	errupt	X101	High-speed counter (Counter inpu	CH0 IN-B		Y101		
·····	h-speed counter	X102	High-speed counter (Counter reset)	CH0 RST		Y102		
Cor	mparison match out	X103	High-speed counter (Counter mask)	CH0 MASK	=	Y103		
Puls	se output	X104			-	Y104		
····· JPos	itioning	X105				Y105		
		X106				Y106		
		X107				Y107		
	•	X108				Y108		
rminal lavout		X109				Y109		
A1 - X100	P1 - V109	X10A				Y10A		
A1 - X100	B1 - X100	X10B				Y10B		
A2 - X101	B2 - X 109	X10C				Y10C		
A3 - X102	D3 - X10A	X10D				Y10D		
A4 - X 103	84 - X 108	X10E				Y10E		
A5 - X104	B5 - X 10C	X10F				Y10F		
A6 - X105	B6 - X10D		[Unit internal I/O]				[Unit internal I/O]	
A7 - X106	B7 - X10E	X110				Y110	High-speed counter (Counter soft	CH0 SOFT RST
A8 - X107	B8 - X10F	X111				Y111	High-speed counter (Counter soft	CH0 SOFT MASK
COM0	COM2	X112				Y112		
COM1	COM3	X113				Y113		
A11 - Y100	B11 - Y108	X114				Y114		
A12 - Y101	B12 - Y109	X115				Y115		
A13 - Y102	B13 - Y10A	X116				Y116		
A14-Y103	B14 - Y10B	X117				Y117		
A15 - Y104	B15 - Y10C	X118				Y118		
A16 - Y105	B16 - Y10D	X119				Y119		
A17 - Y106	B17 - Y10E	X11A			_	Y11A		
A18 - Y107	B18 - Y10F	X11B				Y11B		
+	+	XIIC				YIIC		
-	-	X11D			-	Y11D		
		×11E				111		

# 5.3.2 Setting Items by Use

#### ■ Interrupt (INT0-INT7: Selectable by one point.)

Setting item	Settings
Function setting	Unused / Comparison match output (when comparison values match) / Comparison match output (OFF->ON) / (ON->OFF) / Comparison match output (OFF->ON) / Comparison match output (ON->OFF) / Interrupt terminal input (OFF->ON) / Interrupt terminal input (ON->OFF)

#### ■ High-speed counter (HSC0-HSC3 / PLSC0-PLSC3: Selectable by channel.)

Setting item	Settings
Function setting	Unused / Direction distinction / Individual input / Phase input (1 multiple) / Phase input (2 multiple) / Phase input (4 multiple)
Elapsed value hold mode	Switch on the checkbox for using this mode.
Count mode	Ring / Linear
Counter elapsed value	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
Counter preset value	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
Counter upper/lower limit values	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647

#### Comparison match output (CMP0-CMP7: Selectable by one comparison output.)

Setting item	Settings
Compare	Switch on the checkbox for comparing.
Counter to be compared	High-speed counter CH0/CH1/CH2/CH3 Pulse output PLS0/PLS1/PLS2/PLS3 Positioning (H type only) CH0/CH1/CH2/CH3
Comparison output function	ON when elapsed value is smaller than setting value / ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value
Comparison value	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
Comparison output destination	External terminal / Internal I/O Internal I/O

(Note): For setting the comparison match output, the high-speed counter, pulse output or positioning (H type only) should be set.



#### REFERENCE

- For details of the interrupt function, refer to page 6-2.
- For details of the high-speed counter function, refer to page 7-2.
- For details of the comparison match output function, refer to page 8-2.

### ■ Pulse output / PWM output (PLS0-PLS3 / PWM0-PWM3: Selectable by channel.)

Setting item	Settings
Function setting	Unused / PLS output - Direction distinction / PLS output - Individual output / PLS output - Phase output / PLS output - Comparison match stop / PWM output
Data update timing	When start signal rises When start signal rises or when comparison output is performed When start signal rises or when data is updated
Frequency	For pulse output: 0 to 500000 (Settable by 1 Hz.) For PWM output: 0 to 100000 (Settable by 1 Hz.)
Duty	0.0 to 100.0 (0.0% to 100.0%) (Only when using PWM output)
Counter elapsed value	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
Counter upper/lower limit values	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
Pulse start logic (Except PWM output)	OFF start / ON start

#### ■ Positioning (CH0-CH3: Selectable by channel)

Setting item	Settings
Function setting	Unused / Use / Use (Use J point terminal) (Note)
Counter elapsed value	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
Counter upper/lower limit values	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647

(Note): "Use (Use J point terminal)" is only for CH0 - CH1.



## REFERENCE

- For details of the pulse output/PWM output function, refer to page 9-2.
- For details of the positioning function, refer to page 10-2.

# 6 Interrupt Function

# 6.1 Interrupt Function

## 6.1.1 Overview of Interrupt Function

- The multi input/output unit can start an interrupt program of the CPU unit using an interrupt input signal or counter comparison match flag.
- If the activation condition is met, the interrupt program of a corresponding program number will be activated. Once the execution of the interrupt program is complete, the process returns to the execution of the main program.

#### Interrupt function specifications

ltem	Specifications		
No. of interrupt programs	Per multi I/O unit	Max. 8 programs	
(Note 1) (Note 2)	Per CPU unit Max. 64 programs (8 programs x 8 units)		
Interrupt condition	Any of the following conditions can be selected by one point. Rising of external input (X8-XF) (OFF -> ON) Falling of external input (X8-XF) (ON -> OFF) Comparison match (Note 3)		

(Note 1) If interrupts occur many times in one scan, the execution of interrupt program has priority, and the scan time will be longer.

(Note 2) If more than one interrupt activation request is made from the unit, the process will be carried out from the smallest slot number or the smallest interrupt program number.

(Note 3):The interrupt program will start when the counter elapsed value agrees with the comparison value when using the comparison function. On the unit ver.1.1 or later, the following conditions can be set as interrupt conditions; Comparison match output (OFF->ON / ON->OFF), comparison match output (OFF->ON), comparison match output (ON->OFF)

# 6.1.2 Setting of Unit Body

#### Setting method

For using the interrupt function, it is necessary to set the switch on the side of the unit. Refer to "2.1 Names and Functions of Parts".

### 6.1.3 Configuration Using Tool Software

The settings of the interrupt function are specified in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

#### Setting method

The following procedure shows the case that "External interrupt input (OFF -> ON)" is allocated to the input (X108) of the multi I/O unit registered in the starting word number 10. It also describes the procedure when the multi I/O unit has been already allocated in the I/O map.

# 

1. Select "Options" > "Multi I/O Unit Setting" in the menu bar.

The "Mufti I/O Unit Setting" dialog box will be displayed. Select a unit to be used.

2. Select "Interrupt" from the "Selection of function" tree, and double-click an interrupt number to which the interrupt input is allocated.

The "InterruptAdvanced" dialog box will be displayed.

3. Select an arbitrary interrupt condition.

A used terminal number will be automatically allocated.

Interrupt Advanced	<b>—</b> ×
-	INTO
Interrupt condition :	
Unused	•
Unused	
Comparison match output(When	comparison values match)
Comparison match output(OFF-)	>ON / ON->OFF)
Comparison match output(OFF-)	>ON)
Comparison match output(ON->	OFF)
Interrupt terminal input(OFF->C	N)
Interrupt terminal input(ON->OF	Ŧ)

#### 4. Press the [OK] button.

The selected condition will be registered in the interrupt execution condition. The following figure shows the example that "Interrupt terminal input (OFF->ON)" is allocated to the interrupt number INT0 of Multi I/O Unit.

👅 Multi I/O Unit Setting [Slot No	p. 1]		<b>—</b> ———————————————————————————————————
Selection of function	Interrupt setting		
Multi I/O Unit	Interrupt number	Interrupt execution condition	Used terminal
Basic Setup	INTO	Interrupt terminal input(OFF->ON)	X108
	1011		
Interrupt	INT2		
Comparison match and	INT3		
Comparison match out	INT4		
Puise output	INT5		
Positioning	INT6		
	INT7		
4			
Terminal layout			
A1 - X100 B1 - X108			
A2 - X101 B2 - X109			
A3 - X102 B3 - X10A			
A4 - X103 B4 - X10B			
A5 - X104 B5 - X10C			
A6 - X105 B6 - X10D			
A7 - X106 B7 - X10E			
A8 - X107 B8 - X10F			
COM0 COM2			
COM1 COM3			
A11 - Y100 B11 - Y108			
A12 - Y101 B12 - Y109			
A13 - Y102 B13 - Y10A			

The set values will be effective when they are downloaded with programs or other configuration information as a project.

# 6.1.4 Overview of Interrupt Program

Use the following instructions to execute the activation of an interrupt program.

Described area	Instruction	Function
	EI	Allows the interrupt process for the CPU.
Main program	DI	Prohibits the interrupt process for the CPU.
	IMASK	Allows or prohibits the interrupt process of each unit.
	ICLR	Clears the interrupt activation request signal that has not been processed on the unit side when the interrupt program activation is prohibited by DI or IMASK instruction.
Interrupt program	INTPG	It is described at the beginning of the interrupt program.
	IRET	It is described at the end of the interrupt program.

#### ■ Instructions used for interrupt program activation

#### Programming method (Main program)

The interrupt for the CPU and the interrupt activation of the multi I/O unit are allowed in the main program. If the interrupt becomes disabled, clear the interrupt activation request signal that is not processed in the unit as necessary.



#### Programming method (Interrupt program)

• Describe the program to be executed at the time of interrupt process in the interrupt program.



Interrupt program no.	Multi I/O unit Interrupt no.	Designation of the first operand of IMASK and ICLR instructions
INTPG 10	INT0 (Input X8 or EQ0)	IMASK instruction
INTPG 11	INT1 (Input X9 or EQ1)	bit no. 15 8 7 0
INTPG 12	INT2 (Input XA or EQ2)	
INTPG 13	INT3 (Input XB or EQ3)	INTPG 0 <u>0: Disable 1: Enable</u>
INTPG 14	INT4 (Input XC or EQ4)	ICLR instruction
INTPG 15	INT5 (Input XD or EQ5)	bit no. 15 8 7 0
INTPG 16	INT6 (Input XE or EQ6)	Higher 8 bits 1: Fixed
INTPG 17	INT7 (Input XF or EQ7)	INTPG 0 1: Not clear

#### ■ Corresponding interrupt program numbers

(Note 1): Interrupt program numbers are specified with slot numbers + (0 to 7). The numbers in the above table are for the slot 1.

Example) The program number corresponding to the interrupt INT3 of the multi I/O unit of the slot number 10 is INTPG03.



# KEY POINTS

• Either interrupt (X8-XF) by an external input or comparison match signal (EQ0-EQ7) when using the comparison output function is allocated to the interrupt number of the multi I/O unit by the tool software or the setting with a program. For details of the comparison match signals (EQ0-EQ7), refer to "8.1.2 Comparison Output and Comparison Match Signal".

# 6.1.5 Precautions for Use

#### Process when more than one interrupt activation request is made

- If more than one interrupt activation request is made from the unit, the process will be carried out from the smallest slot number or the smallest interrupt program number.
- If the interrupt activation is requested on the completion of the process of interrupt program, a higher-priority program will be searched and the corresponding interrupt program will be executed.
- Interrupt activation request signals on the unit side will be held until the corresponding interrupt program is executed or ICLR instruction is executed.



• If interrupts occur many times in one scan, the execution of interrupt program has priority, and the scan time will be longer.

# 6.2 Execution Example of Interrupt Function

## 6.2.1 External Interrupt Input

#### Overview

- The following figure shows the example that the output (Y160) from the 32-point output unit is output at a high speed by the processing of an interrupt program when inputting the external input (INT0) of the multi I/O unit (X108) in the state that the interlock input (X140) is input to the 32-point input unit.
- In the normal processing that does not use the interrupt processing, it is reflected by the scan time from an input to the signal output. However, when performing the interrupt processing, the input status is reflected to the output with a slight delay that is not influenced by the scan time.



#### Configuration

- Allocate an interrupt input to the input (X108) on the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box.
- Allocate "Interrupt terminal input (OFF -> ON)" as an interrupt occurrence condition.





#### Program example

- Describe the interrupt enable instruction before the ED instruction, and describe a program to be executed by the interrupt processing after the ED instruction.
- The interrupt program number corresponding to the input (X108) is INTPG10.



(Note 1): The input (X140) corresponds to (X2:IN0) on the program, and the output (X160) corresponds to (S3: OT0). (Note 2): For the unit which uses the direct input (IN) and direct output (OT), set "Exclude this unit from the target for I/O refresh." in the I/O map.

# 6.2.2 Comparison Match Interrupt

#### Overview

• The high-speed counters are allocated to the inputs (X100-X103) of the multi I/O unit.

#### (For the interrupt occurred when comparison values match)

• The interrupt (INT0) occurs when the counted pulse number agrees with the "comparison output setting value" that has been specified. The interrupt program from INT0 of a sequence program until IRET is executed, and the output (Y160) of the 32-point output unit is output at a high speed.

#### (For the interrupt occurred at the same time as comparison output)

• The interrupt (INT0) occurs at the same time as the comparison output. The interrupt program from INT0 of a sequence program until IRET is executed, and the output (Y160) of the 32-point output unit is output at a high speed.



#### ■ Configuration

- Select "High-speed counter" in the "Selection of function" tree, allocate high-speed counter inputs to the inputs (X100-X103), and select "Direction distinction".
- Select "Comparison match output" in the "Selection of function" tree, select "High-speed counter CH0" as a counter to compare the comparison match number CMP0 (external terminal number: Y100).

#### (For the interrupt occurred when comparison values match)

• Select "Interrupt" in the "Selection of function" tree, and select "Comparison match output (When comparison values match)" from the interrupt conditions in the Interrupt Advanced setting.

#### (For the interrupt occurred at the same time as comparison output)

• Select "Interrupt" in the "Selection of function" tree, and select "Comparison match output (OFF->ON / ON->OFF)" from the interrupt conditions.

High-speed counterAdvanced	Comparison match output Advanced	Comparison match output Advanced		×
X100 CH0	Y100	CMP0	CMP0	INTO
Eunction setting : prection distinction Bapped value hold mode Count mode : Big D Linear Counter elapsed value : 0 Counter greset value : 0 Counter upper and lower limit values : -2147483648 - 2147483647 OK Cancel	Counter to be compared : High-speed counter CHO  Comparison output function : ON when elapsed value is smaller than setting Comparison yalue : 1000000 Comparison output destination : External terminal / Internal I/O	ng value        V       V       OK   Cancel	Interrupt gondition : Comparison match output(OFF- Unused Comparison match output(OFF- Comparison match output(OFF- Comparison match output(OFF- Interrupt terminal input(OFF->Interrupt terminal input(OFF->Interrupt terminal input(OFF->O	>ON / ON >OFF)



#### ■ Time chart (For the interrupt occurred when comparison values match)

e

**(f)** 

Interlock input 32-point output unit

External output



### ■ Time chart (For the interrupt occurred when comparison values match)

a	Comparison output setting value
b	Counter elapsed value
©	Comparison output
Ø	Comparison match Interrupt
e	32-point input unit Interlock input
ſ	32-point output unit External output

1	The count value is reset when the reset signal turns on.
2	The comparison output turns on when the elapsed value is smaller than the setting value.
3	An interrupt occurs when the comparison output turns on or off by the interrupt occurrence condition.
4	Counting is disabled while the mask signal is on.

► To the next page

#### Program example

- Describe the interrupt enable instruction before the ED instruction, and describe a program to be executed by the interrupt processing after the ED instruction.
- The interrupt program number corresponding to the match output CMP0 (EQ0) is INTPG10.



(Note 1): The input (X140) corresponds to (X2:IN0) on the program, and the output (X160) corresponds to (S3: OT0). (Note 2): For the unit which uses the direct input (IN) and direct output (OT), set "Exclude this unit from the target for I/O refresh." in the I/O map.



#### REFERENCE

- For more information about how to use the counter function, refer to "7 Counter Function"
- For more information about how to use the comparison output function, refer to "8 Comparison Output Function".

# **7** Counter Function

# 7.1 Counter Function

# 7.1.1 Overview of Counter Function

- The count function is used to count the number of input pulses and reflect it to the elapsed value. The frequencies of input pulses can also be measured.
- When an external output is necessary, use this function in combination with the comparison function.
- There is also a function which holds the elapsed value at the time of the trigger input signal from an external device. For details, refer to "7.4 Elapsed Value Hold Function".



#### Outline of specifications

Item	Specifications
Counter type	Linear counter/Ring counter
Number of channels	Max. 4 channels
Counting range	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
Maximum counting speed (Note 1) (Note 2)	When input voltage is 5V: 500 kHz (For phase input: 500 kHz) When input voltage is 12 V: 500 kHz (For phase input: 350 kHz) When input voltage is 24V: 250 kHz (For phase input: 180kHz) (Note 1)
Count method	Direction distinction input, Individual input, Phase input (1 multiple, 2 multiple, 4 multiple)
Optional functions	Comparison output setting: Max. 8 points Elapsed value offset / Preset function Elapsed value hold function Counter upper and lower limits setting Overflow/underflow detection (only when setting the linear counter) Input pulse frequency measurement

(Note 1): By default, the input time constant is set to 2 µs. Change the setting according to frequencies required. (The upper limit of count at 2 µs is approx. 100 kHz.)

(Note 2): In the case of 50% duty input pulse.



# • REFERENCE

• Besides the purpose which counts input pulses from external devices, pulses generated by them can be counted internally when using the pulse output/PWM output function. For details of the counter for the pulse output/PWM output, also refer to "9 Pulse Output / PWM Output Function".

# 7.1.2 Configuration Using Tool Software

The setting of the counter function is specified in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

#### Setting method

The following procedure shows the case that "High-speed counter (Phase input)" is allocated to the inputs (X100-103) of the multi I/O unit registered in the starting word number 10. It also describes the procedure when the multi I/O unit has been already allocated in the I/O map.



# PROCEDURE

1. Select "Options" > "Multi I/O Unit Setting" in the menu bar.

The "Mufti I/O Unit Setting" dialog box will be displayed. Select a unit to be used.

2. Select "High-speed counter" from the "Selection of function" tree, and double-click an input number to which the high-speed counter is allocated.

The "High-speed counter Advanced" dialog box is displayed.

- 3. Select "Phase input (4 multiple)" from the "Function setting" drop-down list.
- 4. Input a preset value or upper and lower limit values as necessary.

High-speed counterAdvanced				
X100	CH0			
Eunction setting :				
Phase input (4 multiple)	•			
Elapsed value hold mode				
Count mode :				
<u>R</u> ing	🔘 Linear			
Counter elapsed value :				
0				
Counter preset value :				
0				
Counter upper and lower limit values :				
-2147483648 - 214	7483647			
	OK Cancel			

#### 5. Press the [OK] button.

The selected condition will be registered on the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box.

The following figure shows the example that "High-speed counter (Phase input)" is allocated to the inputs (X100-X103) of multi I/O unit. The output for control is automatically allocated to the outputs (Y110-Y111) of the unit's internal I/O.

ection of <u>f</u> unction	n	Input	t Δ)		Outp	ut (Y)	
🛚 Multi I/O Uni	t		Application	Function	<u> </u>	Application	Function
Basic Se	etup		[External terminal]			[External terminal]	
- Applicat	ion Setting	X10	High-speed counter (Counter inpu	CH0 IN-A	Y100	· · ·	
Int	errupt	K1)1	High-speed counter (Counter inpu	CH0 IN-B	Y101		
	h-speed counter	x1)2	High-speed counter (Counter reset)	CH0 RST	Y102		
/ Co	mparison match out	X1)3	High-speed counter (Counter mask)	CH0 MASK	¥103		
Pul	se output	X104			Y104		
/ PO:	sitioning	X105			Y105		
		X106			Y106		
		X107			Y107		
		X108			Y108		
rminal layout		X109			Y109		
A1-X100	B1 - X108	X10A			Y10A		
A2 - X101	B2 - X109	X10B			Y10B		
A3 - X102	B3 - X10A	X10C			Y10C		
A4 - X103	84 - X 108	X10D			Y10D		
A5 - V104	85 - X10C	X10E			Y10E		
A6 - X105	B6 - X100	X10F			Y10F	-	
A7 - V106	87 - V105		[Unit internal I/O]			[Unit internal I/O]	
A9 - V107	B9 - V10E	X110			Y110	High-speed counter (Counter sof	t CHU SOFT RST
COM0	COM2	X111			Y111	High-speed counter (Counter sof	t CHU SOFT MASK
COMI	COM2	X112			1112		
A11 - V100	B11 - V108	×113			V114		
A12 - V101	B12 - V109	¥115			V115		
A13 - Y102	B13 - V104	X116			Y116		
A14 - V103	B14 - V108	X117			Y117		
A15 - V104	B15 - V10C	X118			Y118		
A16 - V105	B16 - V10D	X119			Y119		
A17 - V106	B17-V10E	X11A			Y11A		
A18 - V107	B18 - V10E	X11B			Y11B		
T 10-110/	1010-110	X11C			Y11C		
T	T	X11D			Y11D		
		X11E			* Y11E		

The set values will be effective when they are downloaded with programs or other configuration information as a project.

#### Settings of counter elapsed value and counter preset value

The values set in the "High-speed counter Advanced" dialog box are reflected as follows.

ltem	Operation	Related unit memory
Counter elapsed value	The value set in the "Counter elapsed value" in the dialog box is set in the elapsed value area after switching the mode to RUN mode.	UM00110-UM00117
Counter preset value	The value set in the "Counter preset value" in the dialog box is set in the elapsed value area when the reset operation is performed with a control signal.	UM00118-UM0011F

# 7.1.3 Linear Counter and Ring Counter

The operation changes depending on the types of counter as below.

#### Operational difference between the counter types

Comparison item	Linear counter	Ring counter
Operation image	Lower limit Upper limit Count value Underflow Count up Count up Overflow	Upper limit Lower limit Count up
Operation when reaching the upper limit or lower limit	If the count value exceeds the upper limit, the upper limit will be held. If the count value falls below the lower limit, the lower limit will be held. (Note 1)	If the count value exceeds the upper limit, the count value will be the lower limit automatically and the count operation will continue. If the count value falls below the lower limit, the count value will return to the upper limit automatically and the count operation will continue. (Note 1)
Overflow and underflow	When an overflow or underflow occurs, it will be reflected to the input relays X20-X27) as a flag. The count operation will be restart until the overflow or underflow is cleared, and the elapsed value will be held.	Even when the value exceeds the upper limit or lower limit, it will not be considered as an overflow or underflow, and the count will continue.

(Note 1): When the upper limit or the lower limit has been changed in the configuration menu, the counter operates based on its range.

#### Operation in case of overflow or underflow (Linear counter only)

• The overflow or underflow flags (X20-X27) can be cleared by the overflow clear or underflow clear request signals (Y20-Y27).



# \* REFERENCE

 For the details of I/O signals related to overflow and underflow, refer to "13.2 Allocation of I/O Numbers".

#### Linear counter operation

The overflow or underflow is detected when the count value exceeds the upper or lower limit.

(Example): The following figure shows the time when the underflow occurs. When the underflow occurs, the elapsed value will be held at the lower limit. Once the underflow clear signal turns on, the count will restart from the lower limit.



#### Ring counter operation

- If the lower limit is counted down, the count value will be rolled over, and counting down will continue from the upper limit.
- If the upper limit is counted up, the count value will be rolled over, and counting up will continue from the lower limit.



# 7.1.4 Selection of Count Methods

- Select from the following three types according to input devices to be connected.
- In the case of phase input, the count operation varies depending on the settings of multiplication factor as shown on the next page.
- Count method


#### Multi-Time chart plication Addition Subtraction factor Input A ON ſ Æ 1 f ſ f Ŧ 7 1 Input B ON OFF multiple 0 1 2 Υ 3 2 0 1 γ X 1

## ■ Count operation of direction distinction input

#### Count operation of individual input

Multi-	-	Time char	t		
plica- tion factor		Addition	Subtraction		
1 multiple	Input A ON OFF Input B ON OFF				

#### Count operation of phase input

Multi-		Time char	rt	
plica- tion factor		Addition	Subtraction	
1 multiple	Input A ON OFI Input B OFI			
2 multiple	Input A ON OFI Input B OFI			
4 multiple	Input A ON OFI Input B OFI	- <b>Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ Λ ψ μ φ ψ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ φ ψ ψ φ ψ ψ ψ ψ ψ ψ ψ ψ ψ ψ</b>		

# 7.2 Control Signals

# 7.2.1 Reset and Mask

- The reset and mask operations can be performed with the counter for external inputs.
- The both operations can be performed by the inputs from external input terminals or user programs.
- Once executing the reset operation, values will return to the preset values stored in the unit memories (UM00118-UM0011F). The preset values can be set in the "High-speed counter Advanced" dialog box of the tool software or using user programs.

#### ■ I/O allocation (Control by external input terminals)

Signal name	Valid condition		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
Reset CHxRST	Level		X102	X106	X10A	X10E
Mask CHxMASK	Level		X103	X107	X10B	X10F

(Note 1): The above I/O numbers are those for the slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

#### I/O allocation (Control by programs)

Signal name Valid condition		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	
Reset CHxRST	Level	ON OFF	Y110	Y112	Y114	Y116
Mask CHxMASK	Level	ON OFF	Y111	Y113	Y115	Y117

(Note 1): The above I/O numbers are those for the slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

#### ■ Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
Counter preset value	UM00118-UM00119	UM0011A-UM0011B	UM0011C-UM0011D	UM0011E-UM0011F

# 7.3 Read/Write of Elapsed Value

# 7.3.1 Elapsed Value When Power Turns On

- The default for the elapsed value when the power turns on is "0".
- The count value when the power turns on can be set to any value as necessary. It can be set to an arbitrary value in the configuration menu of the tool software or user programs.

# 7.3.2 Reading Elapsed Value

The elapsed value can be read from the unit memory area.

Example) Program to read the elapsed value of the counter CH0 for external inputs



# 7.3.3 Changing Elapsed Value

The elapsed value can be set to an arbitrary value using a user program as necessary.

Example) Program to change the elapsed value of the counter CH0 for external inputs to 100000



#### Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
Counter elapsed value area	UM00110-UM00111	UM00112-UM00113	UM00114-UM00115	UM00116-UM00117

# 7.3.4 Resetting/Presetting Elapsed Value

The counter elapsed value can be preset by the output ChxRST.

Example) Program to change the elapsed value of the counter CH0 for external inputs to a preset value.



#### ■ Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
Counter preset value	UM00118-UM00119	UM0011A-UM0011B	UM0011C-UM0011D	UM0011E-UM0011F

# 7.4 Elapsed Value Hold Function

# 7.4.1 Overview

- The elapsed value hold function is a function which holds the elapsed value of the counter at the time of the trigger input signal from an external device.
- The elapsed value hold function is available only for CH0 and CH1. Each elapsed value is transferred to the hold value areas allocated to each channel.
- It will be valid by turning on the signal (CHx LATCH EN) with a user program.
- The input logics (ON -> OFF edge, and OFF -> ON edge) which enable trigger input signals can be switched by the signal (CHx TRG LOG).

Name	CH0	CH1	Description
CHx IN-A	X100	X104	
CHx IN-B	X101	X105	They occupy the counter areas for external inputs (4 points for each
CHx RST	X102	X106	channel).
CHx MASK	X103	X107	
CHx TRG	X108	X10C	Trigger input signal by an external input.
CHx LATCH EN	Y114	Y116	Enables the elapsed value hold function.
			Switches the valid condition of trigger input signals.
CHx TRG LOG	Y115	Y117	When this is on, the ON -> OFF edge of the trigger signals (X8, XC) is valid. When this is off, the OFF -> ON edge of the trigger signals (X8, XC) is valid.

#### I/O allocation

(Note 1): The above I/O numbers are those for the slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

#### Unit memory (UM) allocation

Name	CH0	CH1
Counter elapsed value area	UM00110-UM00111	UM00112-UM00113
Counter hold value area	UM00114-UM00115	UM00116-UM00117

#### ■ Configuration

When allocating "High-speed counter" to the inputs (X100-X107) on the Multi I/O Unit Setting dialog box, check the box of "Elapsed value hold mode".

High-speed counterAdvanced							
X100 CH0							
Eunction setting :							
Direction distinction 🔹							
Eapsed value hold mode							
Elapsed value hold mode:							

# 7.4.2 Operation

The following time chart shows the case that the "elapsed value hold function" is set for the high-speed counter CH0 and it is enabled when the input logic of a trigger signal is (ON -> OFF).

## Time chart



Mark	Procedure	Description
a	Enable trigger input	It shows the timing that the hold function becomes enabled within the unit.
b	Elapsed value area	Elapsed value area of the counter.
©	Hold value area	Area in which the hold values are stored.
1	Enable latch	The trigger input (X108) becomes enabled when the latch enable signal CHxLATCH EN (Y114) is turned on by the user program.
2	Trigger input	When the trigger signal (X108) from an external device turns off, the counter elapsed values (UM00110-UM00111) will be stored in the storage areas (UM00114-UM00115).
3	Wait	After accepting the trigger input and holding the counter elapsed values, the hold operation will not be performed until the latch enable signal (Y114) turns on. To hold the next data, change the state of the latch enable signal (Y114) as ON -> OFF -> ON with the user program.
4	Enable latch	When the LATCH EN signal (Y114) turns on after turning off the CHxLATCH EN signal on the user program, the trigger input will be enabled.
5	1 scan or more	Ensure a time more than one scan time by the operation with the user program.

# 7.5 Input Frequency Measurement Function

# 7.5.1 Overview

- The measurement function is to measure the changes in the count values of the high-speed counter for external outputs and to output them as frequencies.
- Measuring results are stored in unit memories (UM). They can be read by user programs if necessary.
- As the measurement function is enabled automatically when the high-speed counter for external inputs is allocated, the configuration for using the input frequency measurement function is not required.

## 7.5.2 Reading Measurement Value

Measurement values can be read from the unit memory area.

Example) Program to read the input frequency measurement value of the counter CH0 for external inputs



#### ■ Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
Counter input frequency measurement value	UM00130-UM00131	UM00132-UM00133	UM00134-UM00135	UM00136-UM00137

# **8** Comparison Output Function

# 8.1 Comparison Output Function

# 8.1.1 Overview of Comparison Output Function

- The comparison output function is used for comparing the "counter elapsed value by external input" or "pulse output counter elapsed value of pulse output/PWM output" to an arbitrary "comparison output setting value" and outputting the comparison result.
- There are eight points for the comparison result output [CMPx], and the types and channels of compared counters, and the comparison condition can be arbitrarily allocated by the software. Also, all comparison output setting values are set to the same counter, and it can be used as a counter with a maximum of eight steps.
- The conditions of the comparison output are selectable from "ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value" and "ON when elapsed value is smaller than setting value".



#### Outline of specifications

ltem	Specifications	Remarks
No. of comparison outputs	Max. 8 points (CMP0 to CMP7: I/O numbers Y0 to Y7) (Note 1)	
Comparison object	"Counter elapsed value by external input" or "pulse output counter elapsed value of pulse output/PWM output" is compared to an arbitrary setting value.	Settable for each point.
Comparison condition	"ON when elapsed value is smaller than setting value" / "ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value"	Settable for each point.
Data range	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647	

(Note 1): I/O numbers vary according to the starting word number of the unit.

# 

• When selecting "Compare" in the comparison output setting, "comparison output setting value" and "counter elapsed value" are compared whether the counter function is used or not. Note that the output turns on when the comparison output condition is met like the case that both "counter initial value" and "comparison output setting value" are "0".

# 8.1.2 Comparison Output and Comparison Match Signal

The comparison function provides the following two functions.

Item	Comparison condition	Description
Comparison output (CMPx)	ON when elapsed value is smaller than setting value	Compares the elapsed value of the high-speed counter and comparison value, and turns on the corresponding output (CMP0- CMP7) when the specified condition is met
	ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value	The comparison result is output to the external outputs (Y0-Y7) and can be monitored by the internal input signals (X10-X17).
Comparison match signal (Eqx)		The comparison match signal (EQx) is a signal for the internal processing which is not externally output.
	ON when elapsed value is equal to setting	Compares the elapsed value of the high-speed counter and a specified comparison value, and turns on when they match.
	value	The comparison match signal (EQx) functions as the startup condition of an interrupt program when it is selected as the startup condition of the interrupt function.

#### Types of measurement function

# 8.1.3 Configuration Using Tool Software

The setting of the comparison output function is specified in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

#### Setting method

The following procedure describes the process when the multi I/O unit has been already allocated in the I/O map. Set the "counter (for external input)" or "PLS/PWM output counter" to be compared in advance. The counter can be set for each comparison output.



## PROCEDURE

1. Select "Options" > "Multi I/O Unit Setting" in the menu bar.

The "Mufti I/O Unit Setting" dialog box will be displayed. Select a unit to be used.

2. Select "Comparison match output" from the "Selection of function" tree, and double-click a comparison match number to which the comparison output is allocated.

The "Comparison match output Advanced" dialog box will be displayed.

- 3. Check the box of "Compare".
- 4. Select a counter to be compared from the pull-down box.

Select High-speed counter (CH0-CH3) or PLS output (PLS0-PLS3).

5. Input the comparison condition and comparison value.

Select either "ON when elapsed value is smaller than setting value" or "ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value" for the comparison condition.



6. Select a comparison output destination.

Select either "External terminal / Internal I/O" or "Internal I/O".

#### 7. Press the [OK] button.

The selected condition will be registered on the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box.

The following figure shows the example that the output compared to "High-speed counter (Direction distinction)" is allocated to the output (Y100) of multi I/O unit. The control input for monitoring is automatically allocated to the input (X110) of the unit's internal I/O.

ection of <u>f</u> unction	n	Comparison mate	h output setting		
Multi I/O Uni	t	CMP number	Counter to be compared	External termina	al Internal I/O
Basic Se	etup	CMP0	High-speed counter CH0	Y100	X110
- Applicat	ion Setting	CPIE 1			
Int	errupt	CMP2			
HIC	in-speed counter	CMP3			
6	mparison match out	CMP4			
a Por	stioning	CMP5			
<i>(</i> FU:	annenning	CMP6			
		CMP7			
	•				
		1			
erminal layout					
A1-X100	B1-X108				
A2 - X101	B2 - X109				
A3 - X102	B3 - X10A				
A4 - X103	B4 - X10B				
A5 - X104	B5 - X10C				
A6 - X105	B6 - X10D				
A7 - X106	B7 - X10E				
A8 - X107	B8 - X10F				
COM0	COM2				
COM1	COM3				
A11 - Y100	B11 - Y108				
A12 - Y101	B12 - Y109				
A13 - Y102	B13 - Y10A				
A14 - Y103	B14 - Y10B				
A15 - Y104	B15 - Y10C				
A16 - Y105	B16 - Y10D				
A17 - Y106	B17 - Y10E				
A18 - Y107	B18 - Y10F				
+	+				
-	-				

The set values will be effective when they are downloaded with programs or other configuration information as a project.

#### Precautions when using FPWIN GR7 for configuration

• On the unit ver.1.0x, internal contacts cannot be set as the comparison output destination. When selecting internal contacts as the comparison output destination on the tool software, the registration of the comparison function is set not to be used.



• This function can also be set by writing to the comparison output setting area of unit memories with user programs. For details of unit memories, refer to "13.4.7 Comparison Output Setting Area".

# 8.2 Execution Example of Comparison Output Function

# 8.2.1 Comparison Output of Counter for External Input

#### Overview

This function is used for comparing the elapsed value of the high-speed counter CH0 for external inputs to "comparison output setting value" specified in advance, and turning on the comparison output (CMP0: output number Y100) when they meet the comparison condition.



#### ■ Configuration

High-speed counterAdvanced

- Allocate high-speed counter inputs to the inputs (X100-X103), and select "Direction distinction".
- Select "Comparison match output" in the "Selection of function" tree, and double-click the comparison match number CMP0 to open the "Advanced" dialog box.
- Select "High-speed counter CH0" as a counter to be compared. Also, select "ON when elpased value is larger than or equal to setting value" for Comparison output function, and input a comparison value.

X100 CH0	
X100 CHO	
Eunction setting :	ut Advanced
Direction distinction   Y100	
Elapsed value hold mode	
Count mode : Counter to be compared :	
Ring     Linear     High-speed counter CH0	-
Counter elapsed value : Comparison output function :	n :
0 (ON when elapsed value is la	larger than or
Counter greset value : Comparison value :	
0 0	
Counter upper and lower limit values : Comparison output destination	ition :
-2147483648 - 2147483647 External terminal / Internal I	al I/O
OK Cancel	

#### Time chart

(d)

(Internal signal)

- The comparison output (CMP0: output number Y100) turns on when the elapsed value reaches the comparison output setting value and meets the condition which satisfies the comparison condition "ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value".
- The comparison is performed continuously even after turning on the comparison output. The comparison output will turn off when "elapsed value is smaller than setting value" is met.



(4) Counting is disabled while the mask signal is on.

# **9** Pulse Output / PWM Output Function

# 9.1 Pulse Output / PWM Output Function

# 9.1.1 Overview of Pulse Output / PWM Output Function

- The pulse output can be performed up to 500 kHz using the pulse output function, and it can be applied to a simple position control. The output mode can be selected from direction distinction, individual output, phase input, and comparison match stop.
- The PWM output up to 100 kHz can be obtained in the range of 0 to 100% with the PWM output function.
- As the counter for the pulse output/PWM output is also provided, it can be applied to the cases such as switching output frequencies according to the elapsed values.



#### Outline of specifications

Item	Specifications
No. of output channels	Max. 4 channels (The total of positioning, pulse output and PWM output)
Output I/O number	Y8 to YF (Note 1)
Output frequency	For pulse output: 0 Hz to 500 kHz (Settable by 1 Hz.) For pulse output: 0 Hz to 100kHz (Settable by 1 Hz.)
Output duty ratio	For pulse output: 50% (Fixed) For PWM output: 0 to 100% (Settable by 0.1%.)
Control input	Enable, Start, Counter reset
	To be stored in unit memories (UM) by channel. Counting range: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
output/PWM output	Comparison output setting: Max. 8 points Elapsed value offset function Counter upper and lower limits setting

(Note 1): Two outputs are used when using the pulse output function, and one output is used when using the PWM output function.

# 9.1.2 Pulse Output Function Settings

The following five output modes are provided for the pulse output/PWM output. They can be selected in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

Setting	Description
PLS output -	This mode is used to perform the pulse output for PLS A and the direction output for PLS B using two outputs.
Direction distinction	By tuning on/off the direction output signal(Y128-12B) using the user program, the output of the terminal allocated to PLS B (Y109/Y10B/Y10D/Y10F) turns on/off.
	This mode is used to use two outputs as the CW output/CCW output.
PLS output - Individual output	When the direction output signal (Y128-12B) is off, the pulse output is performed from the terminal (Y108/Y10A/Y10C/Y10E) allocated to PLS A. When the direction output signal (Y128-12B) is on, the pulse output is performed from the terminal (Y109/Y10B/Y10D/Y10F) allocated to PLS B.
PLS output - Phase output	This mode is used to perform the phase output by the combination of PLS A and PLS B using two outputs.
	This mode is used in combination with the comparison output function.
PLS output - Comparison match stop	When the elapsed value (UM00170-UM00177) of the counter for the pulse output/PWM output matches the comparison output setting value (UM00144-UM00153), the pulse output will stop.
	The pulse output method when selecting the comparison match stop is the individual output. This mode is for using PLS A as CW output and PLS B as CCW output using two outputs.
PWM output	This mode is used to perform the PWM output.

#### Types of pulse output function settings

(Note 1): The above I/O numbers are those for the slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

# 9.1.3 Pulse Start Logic

On the unit ver.1.10 or later, the pulse start logic can be selected from "OFF start" or "ON start". (On the unit ver.1.0x, it is always "OFF start".)

#### Time chart

In the case of OFF start, the pulse output starts from the OFF period of one-half cycle when a leading edge of the start signal is detected. In the case of ON start, the pulse output starts from the ON period and turns off after the elapse of a half cycle.



# 9.1.4 Configuration Using Tool Software

The setting of the pulse output/PWM output function is specified in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

#### Setting method

The following procedure describes the process when the multi I/O unit has been already allocated in the I/O map.



# PROCEDURE

#### 1. Select "Options" > "Multi I/O Unit Setting" in the menu bar.

The "Mufti I/O Unit Setting" dialog box will be displayed. Select a unit to be used.

2. Select "Pulse output" from the "Selection of function" tree, and double-click an output number to which the pulse output/PWM output is allocated.

The "Pulse output Advanced" dialog box will be displayed.

3. Select a function setting, data update timing, and input a frequency.

When selecting PWM output, set a duty ratio. Set the upper and lower limit values of the counter for the pulse output/PWM output according to applications.

Pulse output Advanced	×
Y108	PLS0
Eunction setting :	
PLS output - Direction distinction	<b>•</b>
Da <u>t</u> a update timing :	
When start signal rises	•
Frequency :	)
<u>D</u> uty ;	
<u>C</u> ounter elapsed value : 0	
Counter upper and lower limit values	
-2147483648 - 2147483647	/
Pulse start logic :	
	tart
	OK Cancel

#### 4. Select a pulse start logic.

Select either "OFF start" or "ON start".

#### 5. Press the [OK] button.

The selected condition will be registered on the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box.

The following figure shows the example that "Pulse output (Direction distinction)" is allocated to the outputs (Y108-Y109) of multi I/O unit. The control inputs for monitoring are allocated to the inputs of the unit internal I/O (X118-X119), and the control output is allocated to the outputs (Y118/Y11C/Y128/Y12C) automatically.

🏾 Multi I/O Unit Setting [Slot No	o. 1]							×
Selection of function	Input (X	)			Outpu	ıt (Y)		
Multi I/O Unit	A	plication	Function	*		Application	Function	
Basic Setup	ſŧ	External terminal]				[External terminal]		
Application Setting	X100				Y100			
Interrupt	X101				Y101			
High-speed counter	X102				Y102			
Comparison match out	X103				Y103			
Pulse output	X104				Y104			
	X105				Y105			
	X106			E	Y106			E
	X107				V107			
• III •	X108				Y108	Pulse output (Direction di	PLS0 A	
Terminal layout	X109				Y109	Pulse output (Direction di	PLS0 B	
A1-X100 B1-X108	X10A				V104			
A2 - X101 B2 - X109	X 10B				Y108			
A3 - X102 B3 - X10A	X 10C				V10D			
A4 - X103 B4 - X10B	X 10D				V10E			
A5 - X104 B5 - X10C	X 10E				Y10E			_
A6 - X105 B6 - X10D	R	Unit internal I/O1		_		[Unit internal I/O]		
A7 - X106 B7 - X10E	X110				Y110	[		
A8 - X107 B8 - X10F	X111				Y111			
COM COM	X112				Y112			
COM COM	X113				Y113			
A11 - Y100 B11 - Y108	X114				Y114			
A12 - Y101 B12 - Y109	X115				Y115			
A13 - Y102 B13 - Y10A	X116				Y116			
A14 - Y103 B14 - Y10B	X117				Y117			
A15 - Y104 B15 - Y10C	X118 P	ulse output (Direction di	PLS0 A	_	Y118	Pulse output (Direction di	PLS0 EN	
A16 - Y105 B16 - Y10D	X119 P	ulse output (Direction di	PLS0 B		Y119			
A17 - Y106 B17 - Y10E	X11A				Y11A			
A18 - Y107 B18 - Y10F	X110				V11C	Pulse output (Direction di	PLS0 ST	
+ +	X11D				Y11D	and output (precedit dim	1 200 01	
· ·	X11E			-	YIJE			<b>-</b>
					014			
Save Setting Read Setting(O)					OK	Cancel <u>A</u> pp	oly <u>I</u> nit	alize

The set values will be effective when they are downloaded with programs or other configuration information as a project.

#### Setting of counter elapsed value

The values set in the "Pulse output Advanced" dialog box are reflected as follows.

ltem	Operation	Related unit memory
PLS/PWM counter elapsed value	The value set in the "Counter elapsed value" in the dialog box is set in the PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area after switching the mode to RUN mode.	UM00170-UM00177

(Note): The values in "PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area" of the channel to which the positioning function has been set with the H type are the same as the values in "positioning elapsed value (current value) area".



#### REFERENCE

 This function can also be set by writing to unit memories with user programs. For details of unit memories, refer to "13.4.8 Pulse Output / PWM Output Setting Area".

# 9.1.5 Data Update Timing (Output Frequency)

The following three modes are provided for the both pulse output and PWM output as the timing of changing the data of output frequencies.

#### Updating data when PLS start signal rises

In this mode, the data update is performed with the data when a PLS start signal turns on. The frequency value changed at this timing will be reflected when the outputting pulse falls next time.



(Note): In this time chart, "OFF start" is selected for the pulse start logic.

#### Updating data when comparison output is performed

In this mode, the data update is performed with the data when the counter elapsed value matches the comparison value. The frequency value changed at this timing will be reflected when the outputting pulse falls next time.



(Note): In this time chart, "OFF start" is selected for the pulse start logic.

#### Updating data when unit memory (UM) is rewritten

In this mode, the data update is performed with the data when the unit memories (UM) are rewritten The frequency value changed at this timing will be reflected when the outputting pulse falls next time.



Mark	Procedure	Description
1	Data update timing	It indicates the timing at which the data of the unit memory (UM) where PLS/PWM output frequency is stored is reflected.
2	Output update timing	It indicates the timing at which the changed PLS/PWM output frequency is reflected as an actual output.

#### ■ I/O allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
PLS output A	Y108	Y10A	Y10C	Y10E
PLS output B	Y109	Y10B	Y10D	Y10F
PWM output	Y108	Y10A	Y10C	Y10E

(Note 1): The above I/O numbers are those for the slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

#### ■ Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
PLS/PWM frequency area	UM00160-UM00161	UM00162-UM00163	UM00164-UM00165	UM00166-UM00167
PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area	UM00170-UM00171	UM00172-UM00173	UM00174-UM00175	UM00176-UM00177

(Note): The values in "PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area" of the channel to which the positioning function has been set with the H type are the same as the values in "positioning elapsed value (current value) area".

# 9.1.6 Data Update Timing (Duty Ratio)

The following three modes are provided as the timing of changing the data of duty ratio at the time of PWM output.

#### Updating data when PLS start signal rises

In this mode, the data update is performed with the data when a PLS start signal turns on. The frequency value changed at this timing will be reflected when the outputting pulse falls next time.



#### Updating data when comparison output is performed

In this mode, the data update is performed with the data when the counter elapsed value matches the comparison value. The frequency value changed at this timing will be reflected when the outputting pulse falls next time.



#### Updating data when unit memory (UM) is rewritten

In this mode, the data update is performed with the data when the unit memories (UM) are rewritten The frequency value changed at this timing will be reflected when the outputting pulse falls next time.



Mark	Procedure	Description
1	Data update timing	It indicates the timing at which the data of the unit memory (UM) where PWM output duty ratio is stored is reflected.
2	Output update timing	It indicates the timing at which the changed PWM output duty ratio is reflected as an actual output.

#### ■ I/O allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
PWM output	Y108	Y10A	Y10C	Y10E

(Note 1): The above I/O numbers are those for the slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

#### ■ Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
PLS/PWM duty area	UM00168-UM00169	UM0016A-UM0016B	UM0016C-UM0016D	UM0016E-UM0016F
PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area	UM00170-UM00171	UM00172-UM00173	UM00174-UM00175	UM00176-UM00177

(Note): The values in "PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area" of the channel to which the positioning function has been set with the H type are the same as the values in "positioning elapsed value (current value) area".

# 9.2 Control Signals

# 9.2.1 Enable and Start

The pulse output/PWM output function is controlled by user programs.

Signal name		Description			
Enable	PLSx EN	<ul> <li>Enables or disables the pulse output/PWM output function.</li> </ul>			
Enable	PWMx EN	• If this signal turns off during the output, the pulse output/PWM output will stop.			
		<ul> <li>Starts the pulse output/PWM output when the enable signal is valid.</li> </ul>			
Start	PWMx ST	<ul> <li>When this signal turns on during the execution of the pulse output/PWM output, the frequency will be changed.</li> </ul>			

#### Functions of each signal

(Note 1): If the enable signal turns on when the start signal is on, the pulse output will start or the frequency will be changed considering the start signal as being turned on.

#### ■ I/O allocation (Control by programs)

Signal name		Valid Condition		PLS0	PLS1	PLS2	PLS3
				PWM0	PWM 1	PWM 2	PWM 3
Enable	PLSx EN PWMx EN	Level	ON ···	Y118	Y119	Y11A	Y11B
Start	PLSx ST PWMx ST	ON edge	ON	Y11C	Y11D	Y11E	Y11F

(Note 1): The above I/O numbers are those for the slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

## 9.2.2 Reset

- With the counter for the pulse output/PWM output, the reset operation by user programs can be performed.
- The PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area (UM00170-UM00177) is reset to "0" by the reset operation.

#### ■ I/O allocation (Control by programs)

Signal name	Valid Co	ondition	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
Reset PLSx CNT RST	Level	ON ···	Y12C	Y12D	Y12E	Y12F

(Note 1): The above I/O numbers are those for the slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

(Note): The "PLS/PWM counter elapsed value" area of the channel to which the positioning function has been set with the H type cannot be reset by the above operation.

# 9.3 Read/Write of PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value

# 9.3.1 Elapsed Value When Power Turns On

- The default for the elapsed value when the power turns on is "0".
- The count value when the power turns on can be set to any value as necessary. It can be set to an arbitrary value in the configuration menu of the tool software or user programs.

# 9.3.2 Reading PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value

The elapsed value can be read from the unit memory area.

Example) Program to read the elapsed value of the counter CH0 for pulse output/PWM output



# 9.3.3 Changing PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value

The elapsed value can be set to an arbitrary value using a user program as necessary.

Example) Program to change the elapsed value of the counter CH0 for pulse output/PWM output to 100000



#### Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area	UM00170-UM00171	UM00172-UM00173	UM00174-UM00175	UM00176-UM00177

(Note): Values cannot be written into the "PLS/PWM counter elapsed value" area of the channel to which the positioning function has been set with the H type.

# 9.4 Execution Example of Pulse Output / PWM Output Function

# 9.4.1 Setting Example of Pulse Output

#### Overview

The pulse output is performed in the direction distinction mode. It is controlled by the switch input (X140/X141/X142) connected to the 32-point input unit. If the start input (X141) turns on when the enable input (X140) is on, the pulse output will start. The pulse output is switched to that of the reverse direction by turning on X142.



#### Configuration

- Set the pulse output to the outputs (Y108-Y109).
- Select "PLS output Direction distinction" in the "Pulse output Advanced " dialog box, and input a frequency.
- Select "When start signal rises" for the data update timing.

Pulse output Advanced				
Y108	PLS0			
Eunction setting :				
PLS output - Direction distinction	•			
Da <u>t</u> a update timing :				
When start signal rises	•			
Frequency :				
0 Hz (0 - 500000)	)			
Duty :				
%				

#### Time chart

If the rising of the start signal is detected when the enable input is on, pulses will be output. When the enable input turns off, the pulse output will stop.



1	If the rising edge of the start signal is detected when the enable signal is on, pulses will be output.	
2	The forward rotation pulse is output.	
3	One pulse is omitted when the direction is switched.	
4	) The reverse rotation pulse is output.	
5	5 When the enable signal turns off, the pulse output will turn off.	

(Note): In this time chart, "OFF start" is selected for the pulse start logic.

#### Sample program

The external inputs (X140, X141, X142) are allocated to the enable (Y118), start (Y11C) and direction switching (Y128) signals of pulse output respectively.



# 9.4.2 Setting Example of Pulse Output (Frequency Change)

#### Overview

The pulse output is performed in the direction distinction mode. It is controlled by the switch input (X140/X141/X142X143) connected to the 32-point input unit. If the start input (X141) turns on when the enable input (X140) is on, the pulse output will start. The pulse output is switched to that of the reverse direction by turning on the direction switching input (X142). While the speed change input (X143) is on, the frequency of output pulse is changed.



#### Configuration

- Set the pulse output to the outputs (Y108-Y109).
- Select "PLS output Direction distinction" in the "Pulse output Advanced " dialog box, and input a frequency.
- Select "When start signal rises or when data is updated" for the data update timing.

Pulse outputAdvanced	X				
Y108	PLS0				
Eunction setting :					
PLS output - Direction distinction	▼				
Da <u>t</u> a update timing :	Da <u>t</u> a update timing :				
When start signal rises or when dat	a is updated 🔹				
Frequency :					
0 Hz (0 - 500000)					
Duty :					
%					

#### Time chart

If the rising of the start signal is detected when the enable input is on, pulses will be output. When the enable input turns off, the pulse output will stop. The speed changes according to the speed change input.



5	The reverse rotation pulse is output.
---	---------------------------------------

6 When the enable signal turns off, the pulse output will turn off.

#### Sample program

The external inputs (X140, X141, X142) are allocated to the enable (Y118), start (Y11C), direction switching (Y128) and speed change signals of pulse output respectively.



# 9.4.3 Setting Example of Pulse Output (Comparison Match Stop)

#### Overview

The pulse output is performed in the individual output mode. It is controlled by the switch input (X140/X141) connected to the 32-point input unit. If the start input (X141) turns on when the enable input (X140) is on, the pulse output will start. When the value of the pulse output counter reaches the comparison output setting value, the pulse will stop.



#### ■ Configuration

- Set the pulse output to the outputs (Y108-Y109).
- Select "PLS output Comparison match stop" in the "Pulse output Advanced " dialog box, and input a frequency.
- Select "When start signal rises" for the data update timing.
- Select "Comparison match output" in the "Selection of function" tree, and double-click the comparison match number CMP0 to open the "Advanced" dialog box.
- In the advanced setting dialog box, select "Pulse output PLS0", "ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value", and input a comparison value.

Pulse output Advanced		Comparison match outputAdvanced
Y108	PLS0	Y100 CMP0
Eunction setting : PLS output - Direction distinction		[♥] <u>C</u> ompare
Data update timing :		Counter to be compared :
Frequency : 0 Hz (0 - 500000	)	Comparison output function : ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value
Duty :		Comparison value :
		ОК Салс

## Time chart

If the rising of the start signal is detected when the enable input is on, pulses will be output. The pulse output counter reaches the comparison value, the pulse output will stop.



#### Sample program

The external inputs (X140, X141) are allocated to the enable (Y118) and start (Y11C) signals of pulse output respectively.



# 9.4.4 Setting Example of PWM Output

#### Overview

The PWM output is performed. It is controlled by the switch input (X140/X141) connected to the 32-point input unit. If the start input (X141) turns on when the enable input (X140) is on, the PWM output will start.



#### Configuration

- Set the PWM output to the output (Y108).
- Select "PWM output" in the "Pulse output Advanced " dialog box, and input a frequency and duty.
- For changing the frequency or duty ratio during the output, select "When start signal rises or when data is updated" or "When start signal rises or when comparison output is performed" for Data update timing.

Pulse outputAdvanced	<b>—</b>
Y108	PLSO
Eunction setting :	
PWM output	
Da <u>t</u> a update timing :	
When start signal rises or when data is updated 🔹	
Frequency :	
10000 Hz (0 - 100000)	)
<u>D</u> uty :	
50.0 % (0.0 - 100.0	)
Counter elapsed value :	

## Time chart

If the rising of the start signal is detected when the enable input is on, pulses will be output. When the enable input turns off, the pulse output will stop.



<ul> <li>Pulse output with a duty ratio of 50%.</li> <li>When the enable signal turns off, the pulse output will turn off.</li> </ul>	1	If the rising edge of the start signal is detected when the enable signal is on, pulses will be output.
③ When the enable signal turns off, the pulse output will turn off.	2	Pulse output with a duty ratio of 50%.
	3	When the enable signal turns off, the pulse output will turn off.

(Note): The pulse output starts in the OFF period.

#### Sample program

The external inputs (X140, X141) are allocated to the enable (Y118) and start (Y11C) signals of PWM output respectively.



# **10** Positioning Function (H type)

# **10.1 Positioning Function**

# 10.1.1 Overview of Positioning Function

The positioning control can be performed when the unit is used in combination with a stepping motor or servo motor equipped with a driver of pulse string input type.

- Up to twenty positioning tables for each channel provided in configuration software "Configurator PMX" can be allocated to arbitrary positioning controls (E-point control / Ppoint control / C-point control / J-point control).
- Positioning controls can be executed by specifying positioning data table numbers with user programs.



- JOG operation, five kinds of home return operations and four kinds of stop controls are also supported.
- Positioning parameters and data of positioning data tables can be set using configuration software "Configurator PMX". "Configurator PMX" is started from the "Options" menu of FPWIN GR7.

#### Operation image


Item	Specifications	Remarks
No. of output channels	Max. 4 channels (The total of positioning, pulse output and PWM output)	
Occupied I/O numbers	X0 to XF, Y4 to YF (Note 1)	Per unit
Control input	Home input, Near home input, Limit + input, Limit - input, J-point control positioning start input	Per channel
Control output	Pulse output: 2 points (CW/CCW or Pulse/Sign) Deviation counter clear output: 1 point	Per channel
Position command	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647	
Speed command (Pulse output frequency)	1 to 500000 (1 Hz to 500 kHz)	
Control mode	Positioning (E-point control / P-point control / C-point control / J-point control), JOG operation, Home return, Stop	

## Outline of specifications

(Note 1): The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number. As for the near home input and J-point control positioning start input, either of them can be selected and allocated.

## 10.1.2 Control Mode

There are mainly four control modes.

## Control mode type

ltem	Description	Description				
	There are four r point control. Ea (Y30-Y34) using	nodes, E-point control, P-point control, C-point control and J- ach control is executed by turning on an allocated output g user programs.				
	E-point control:	Executes a trapezoidal control. Performs a single-speed acceleration/deceleration control.				
Positioning control	P-point control:	Executes a trapezoidal control. Performs a multispeed acceleration/deceleration control.	P.10-46			
	C-point control:	Executes multiple trapezoidal controls continuously.				
	J-point Executes a position control by a timing input (position control: control start input) after the start of speed control.					
JOG operation	JOG operation i user programs.	JOG operation is executed while an allocated output (Y3C-Y43) is on using user programs. The speed can be changed after starting the JOG operation.				
Home return	There are five n such as home n executed by turn	nodes which correspond to various system configurations, eturn, near home input and limit input. Each control is ning on an allocated output (Y38-Y3B) using user programs.	P.10-39			
	There are four r deceleration sto (Y44-Y4F) using	nodes, system stop, emergency stop, limit stop and p. Each control is executed by turning on an allocated output g user programs. (Except limit stop)				
	System stop:	Stops all channels without deceleration time.				
Stop	Emergency stop:	Stops each channel using a set "emergency stop time".	P.10-31			
	Limit stop:	Stops at the time of limit input using a set "limit stop time".				
	Deceleration stop:	Stops each channel using a set "deceleration time".				

## 10.2 Wiring

## 10.2.1 Connection Diagram with Servo Motor Amplifier

#### Connection example using sink output



(Note): The allocation of I/O numbers on the controller side depends on the setting condition of the unit.



#### ■ Connection example using push-pull negative logic output

(Note): The allocation of I/O numbers on the controller side depends on the setting condition of the unit.



#### Connection example using differential output

(Note): The allocation of I/O numbers on the controller side depends on the setting condition of the unit.



#### REFERENCE

• For details of the setting method of differential output, refer to "5.2.3 Application to Differential Output".

## 10.2.2 Connections with Servo Motor Amplifier

Signal type	Point
	<ul> <li>Connect the output allocated to each channel and the command pulse input of servo amplifier.</li> </ul>
Pulse command output	<ul> <li>Connect a resistor (2 kΩ) for limiting currents.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Use twisted-pair cables for the connection.</li> </ul>
Home input	<ul> <li>Connect the input allocated to each channel and the Z phase input of servo amplifier.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Use twisted-pair cables for the connection.</li> </ul>
Near home input	Connect the near home sensor.
CCW over limit input	• Open and the array limit an italian
CW over limit input	• Connect the over limit switches:
Deviation counter clear	<ul> <li>Connect the output allocated to each channel and the counter clear input of servo amplifier.</li> </ul>
output	<ul> <li>The length of a deviation counter clear signal is specified in the range of 1 to 100 ms in the "Parameter setting" dialog box of Configurator PMX.</li> </ul>
Servo on output	<ul> <li>Connect an arbitrary output of PLC to the servo on input of servo amplifier.</li> </ul>

#### Connections of each signal and precautions



## KEY POINTS

- Use twisted-pair cables for the connection between the unit and servo amplifiers.
- Connect each signal to the terminal numbers allocated in the I/O terminal allocation screen of "Positioning" in the Multi I/O Unit Setting of FPWIN GR7.
- Terminal numbers and I/O numbers allocated to each signal vary according to the settings. Each setting is configured in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box of FPWIN GR7. Refer to "10.4 Setting of Positioning Function".

## 10.2.3 Connection with Stepping Motor Driver

Signal type	Point	
Pulse command output	<ul> <li>Connect the output allocated to each channel and the command pulse input of motor driver.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Use twisted-pair cables for the connection.</li> </ul>	
	• Use a 24 VDC input for the input on the driver side. When the input interface of the driver is 5 VDC input, insert a resistor for limiting currents externally.	
Homo input	<ul> <li>Connect the input allocated to each channel and the home sensor.</li> </ul>	
Home input	<ul> <li>Use twisted-pair cables for the connection.</li> </ul>	
Near home input	Connect the near home sensor.	
CCW over limit input	• Connect the over limit avitable	
CW over limit input	Connect the over limit switches.	

#### Connections of each signal and precautions



#### **KEY POINTS**

- Use twisted-pair cables for the connection between the unit and motor driver.
- Connect each signal to the terminal numbers allocated in the I/O terminal allocation screen of "Positioning" in the Multi I/O Unit Setting of FPWIN GR7.
- Terminal numbers and I/O numbers allocated to each signal vary according to the settings. Each setting is configured in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box of FPWIN GR7. Refer to "10.4 Setting of Positioning Function".

# 10.3 Initial Operation Check

## 10.3.1 Safety Circuit Design

## System configuration example

Installation of the over limit switch



#### ■ Items to check the safety circuit

No.	ltem	Description
1	Safety circuit based on external circuit	Install the safety circuit recommended by the manufacturer of the motor being used.
	Sofaty aircuit based on the	Install over limit switches as shown above.
2	unit	Connect the over limit switches on the (+) and (-) sides to the input circuit of PLC.

## 10.3.2 Before Turning On the Power

## System configuration example



#### ■ Items to check before turning on the power

No.	ltem	Description
1	Checking connections to the various devices	Check to make sure the various devices have been connected as indicated by the design.
2	Checking the installation of the external safety circuit	Check to make sure the safety circuit (wiring and installation of over limit switch) based on an external circuit has been installed securely.
3	Checking the installation of the safety circuit based on the unit	Check the connection between the unit and over limit switches. Check the installation condition of the over limit switches.
5	Checking the procedure settings for turning on the power supplies	Make sure settings have been entered so that power supplies will be turned on according to the procedure outlined in section "Procedure for Turning On the Power".
5	Checking the CPU mode selection switch	Set the CPU unit to PROG. mode. The CPU unit in RUN mode may operate unexpectedly.

## 10.3.3 Power-on and Power-off Sequences

#### Power-on sequence

When turning on the power to the system incorporating the unit, consider the nature and states of any external devices connected to the system, and take sufficient care so that turning on the power will not initiate unexpected movements.

#### Sequence

- 1. Turn on the power supplies for the input and output devices connected to the PLC.
- 2. Turn on the power supply for the PLC.
- 3. Turn on the power supply for the motor driver.

#### Power-off sequence

#### Sequence

- 1. Check to make sure the rotation of the motor has stopped, and then turn off the power supply for the motor driver.
- 2. Turn off the power supply for the PLC.
- 3. Turn off the power supplies for the input and output devices connected to the PLC.

## 10.3.4 After Turning On the Power

## System configuration example

Check each item in the following four major steps.



#### Items to check after turning on the power

No.	ltem	Description
1	Checking the installation of the external safety circuit	Check to make sure the safety circuit (wiring and installation of over limit switch) based on an external circuit has been installed securely.
2	Checking the safety circuit by the PLC unit	Check the connection between the unit and over limit switches. Check the installation condition of the over limit switches.
3	Checking the near home input and home input	Check if the near home input and home are loaded as the inputs of the PLC and activated properly by performing JOG operation or home return operation.
4	Checking the rotation, moving direction, and moving distance.	Check the rotation, moving direction and moving distance by performing JOG operation or positioning operation.

# **10.4 Setting of Positioning Function**

## 10.4.1 I/O Allocation of Positioning Function

#### ■ Input (External terminals)

		I/O number										
Signal name		Axis 1		Axis 2		Axis 3		Axis 4				
	Application	CH0		CH1		CH2	CH2 CH3					
		Terminal no.	I/O no.	Terminal no.	I/O no.	Terminal no.	I/O no.	Terminal no.	I/O no.			
Z	Home input	A1	X0	A5	X4	B1	X8	B5	XC			
DOG (Note 1)	Near home input					B2	X9	B6	XD			
JPOS (Note 1)	J point control positioning start input	A2	X1	A6	X5	-	-	-	-			
LMT+	Over limit input (+)	A3	X2	A7	X6	B3	ХА	B7	XE			
LMT-	Limit (-) input	A4	X3	A8	X7	B4	XB	B8	XF			

(Note 1): As for the channel 0 (CH0) and channel 1 (CH1), select either "DOG" or "JPOS". They can be allocated in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box of FPWIN GR7. Also, for using the both inputs, connect either input to another external input terminal. They can be allocated to the unit internal I/O (JPOS/DOG) in the table below using a user program.

#### Input (Internal I/O)

<b>.</b>		I/O number					
Signal	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4		
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		
BUSY	Control flag	(X30)	(X31)	(X32)	(X33)		
FIN	Operation done	(X34)	(X35)	(X36)	(X37)		
HFIN	Home return done	(X38)	(X39)	(X3A)	(X3B)		

## Output (External terminals)

		I/O number							
Signal		Axis	51	Axis	2	Axis	3	Axis	4
name	Application	СН	0	CH1 CH2				CH	3
		Terminal no.	I/O no.	Terminal no.	I/O no.	Terminal no.	I/O no.	Terminal no.	I/O no.
CLR	Deviation counter clear	A15	Y4	A16	Y5	A17	Y6	A18	Y7
PLS A	Pulse output CW or Pulse output	A19	Y8	A21	YA	A23	YC	A14	YE
PLS B	Pulse output CCW or Sign output	A20	Y9	A22	ΥB	A24	YD	A14	YF

#### Output (Internal I/O)

		I/O number					
Signal	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4		
namo		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		
POS	Positioning table start	(Y30)	(Y31)	(Y32)	(Y33)		
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start	(Y34)					
HOME	Home return start	(Y38)	(Y39)	(Y3A)	(Y3B)		
JOG+	JOG operation start (Forward)	(Y3C)	(Y3D)	(Y3E)	(Y3F)		
JOG-	JOG operation start (Reverse)	(Y40)	(Y41)	(Y42)	(Y43)		
SYS STP	System stop		(Y4	44)			
EMG STP	Emergency stop	(Y48)	(Y49)	(Y4A)	(Y4B)		
DEC STP	Deceleration stop	(Y4C)	(Y4D)	(Y4E)	(Y4F)		
JPOS (注1)	J point positioning start input	(Y50)	(Y51)	_	-		
DOG(注 2)	Near home input	(Y52)	(Y53)	—	-		
JPOS SP	J point control speed change	(Y54)	(Y55)	_	_		
ECLR	Error clear	(Y56)					

(Note 1): Even when "JPOS" is selected for the external input X1 (or X5), Y50 (or Y51) can be used. (Note 2): When "DOG" is selected for the external input X1 (or X5), Y52 (or Y53) cannot be used.

## 10.4.2 Configuration Using Tool Software

The setting of the positioning function is specified in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

#### Setting method

The following procedure describes the process when the Multi I/O Unit (H type) has been already allocated in the I/O map.



## PROCEDURE

1. Select "Options" > "Multi I/O Unit Setting" in the menu bar.

The "Select Multi I/O Unit" dialog box will be displayed. Go to step 2.

Select Multi I/O Unit				×
Slot 1: H-type Multi I/O Uni	t		 	-
Slot 1: H-type Multi I/O Unit				
		ОК	Cancel	

#### 2. Select "H-type Multi I/O Unit", and press the [OK] button.

The "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box will be displayed.

💐 Multi I/O Unit Setting [Slot N	lo. 1]	×							
Selection of function	Basic Setup								
Multi I/O Unit									
Basic Setup	Donnie word error annundation :   Announce  Not announce								
Application Setting	Warning annunciation :       Announce      Not announce								
Jnterrupt									
High-speed counter	Input <u>v</u> oltage mode								
Comparison match out	X100 - X103 : 5V-24V 12V-24V X108 - X10B : 5V-24V 12V-24V								
Pulse output	V104 V107 . EV 24V 12V 24V V105 . EV 24V (22V 24V								
Positioning	x104 - x107 : (3v-24v) (12v-24v) x10C - x10F : (3v-24v) (12v-24v)								
	Input time constant								
	X100 - X101 : 205 X108 - X109 : 205 T								
Terminal layout	×102 - ×103 ; 205 ▼ ×104 - ×100 ; 205 ▼								
A1 - X100 B1 - X108	X104 - X105 : 2us V10C - X10D : 2us V								
A2 - X101 B2 - X109	X106 - X107 : 2us V10E - X10F : 2us V								
A3 - X102 B3 - X10A									
A4 - X103 B4 - X10B	Output terminal polarity								
A5 - X104 B5 - X10C									
A6 - X105 B6 - X10D									
A7 - X106 B7 - X10E	A15 - A18 : Output Off  B15 - B18 : Output Off								
A8 - X107 B8 - X10F									
COM0 COM2	Allocate contacts of output terminals								
COM1 COM3	A11-A14: V100-V103 V B11-B14: V108-V108 V								
A11 - Y100 B11 - Y108									
A12 - Y101 B12 - Y109	A15 - A18 : Y104 - Y107 V B15 - B18 : Y10C - Y10F V								
A13 - Y102 B13 - Y10A									
A14 - Y103 B14 - Y10B									
A15 - Y104 B15 - Y10C									
A16 - Y105 B16 - Y10D									
A1/-Y106 B1/-Y10E									
A18 - Y107 B18 - Y10F									
+ +									
Save Setting Read Setting(O)	Positioning Table Settings OK Cancel Apply Initia	lize							

3. Click "Positioning" in the "Selection of function" tree, and double-click an input number (or output number) to which the positioning function is allocated.

🌉 Multi I/O Unit Setting [Slot No	o. 1]					×
Selection of function	Input (X)		0	utput (Y)		
Multi I/O Unit	Application	Function		Application	Function	*
Basic Setup	[External terminal]			[External terminal]		-
E- Prication Setting	X 100		Y:	100		
- Interrupt	X101		Y:	101		
High-speed counter	X102		Y:	102		
Comparison match out	X103		Y:	103		
A Deciliaria	X104		Y	104		
Positioning	X105		Y:	105		
	X106		Y	106		
	X107		Y	107		
Y III P	X108		Y:	108		
Terminal layout	X109		Y:	109		
A1-X100 B1-X108	X10A		Y:	IOA		_
A2 - X101 B2 - X109	X10B		Y	LOB		
A3 - X102 B3 - X10A	X10C		Y1	10C		_
A4 - X103 B4 - X10B	X10D		Y:	LOD		_
A5 - X104 B5 - X10C	X10E		Y:	IOE		-
A6 - X105 B6 - X10D	X10F		Y	LOF		
A7 - X106 B7 - X10E	[Unit internal I/O]			[Unit internal I/O]		
48 - X107 B8 - X10E	X110		Y	110		_
COM0 COM2	X111		Y	111		_
COM1 COM2	X112		Y	112		-
A11-V100 B11-V108	X113		Y	113		-
A12 - V101 B12 - V109	X114		T.	114		-
A12 V102 B12 V104	X115		1.	115		-
A14-V102 B14-V108	×110 ×117		V.	117		-
A15 V104 B15 V100	¥117			118		
A16 V105 B16 V100	X119		Y	119		
A17 V105 B17 V105	X11A		Y	114		
A12 V107 B12 V105	X11B		Y	118		
A 18 - 1 107 B 18 - 1 10F	X11C		Y	11C		
+ +	X11D		Y	LID		
	X11E		Y	L1E		-
Save Setting Read Setting(O)	Positioning Table Settings			OK Cancel	Apply Initial	ize

The "Positioning Advanced" dialog box will be displayed. Go to step 4.

#### 4. Select a function setting and press the [OK] button.

The input and output of the positioning function will be allocated. A maximum of four channels can be allocated. Allocated channel numbers are fixed.

Positioning Advanced	×
X100	CH0
Eunction setting :	
Unused	•
Unused Use	
Use(Use J point terminal)	
Counter upper and lower lim	it values :
-	
	OK Cancel

Function setting	Description
Unused	The positioning function is not allocated.
Use	The input and output of the positioning function including near home input are allocated.
Use (Use J point terminal) (CH0/CH1 only)	The input and output of the positioning function including J point control positioning start input are allocated.

# 5. Set "Counter elapsed value" and "Counter upper and lower limit values" as necessary.

#### 6. Press the [OK] button.

In the following example, the positioning function for two channels (CH0 and CH1) are allocated to the Multi I/O Unit (H type). The control inputs of CH0 are allocated to the inputs (X100-X103) of the internal I/O and the control inputs of CH1 are allocated to the inputs (X104-X107) automatically. Also, the control outputs of CH0 are allocated to the outputs (Y104, Y108, Y109) and the control outputs of CH1 are allocated to the outputs (Y105, Y10A, Y10B) automatically.

Multi I/O Unit Setting [Slot No. 1]								
Selection of function	Input	(X)			Outpu	it 🕐		
Multi I/O Unit		Application	Function	*		Application	Function	
Basic Setup		[External terminal]				[External terminal]		
🖻   Application Setting	X100	Positioning (Home input)	CH0 Z		Y100	[annual and an and a		
- January Interrupt	X101	Positioning (Near home input)	CH0 DOG		Y101			
High-speed counter	X102	Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH0 LMT+		Y102			
Comparison match out	X103	Positioning (Limit (-) input)	CH0 LMT-	=	¥102			
Puice output	X104	Positioning (Home input)	CH1 Z		Y104	Positioning (Deviation counter clear	CH0 CLR	
Positioning	X105	Positioning (J point control positioni	CH1 JPOS		Y105	Positioning (Deviation counter clear	CH1 CLR	
	X106	Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH1LMT+		Y106			
	X107	Positioning (Limit (-) input)	CH1LMT-		Y107			
< <u> </u>	(108				Y108	Positioning (CW output or Pulse out	PLS0 A	
Terminal layout	X109				Y109	Positioning (CCW output or Sign out	PLS0 B	
A1 - X100 B1 - X108	X10A				Y10A	Positioning (CW output or Pulse out	PLS1 A	
A2 - X101 B2 - X109	X10B				Y10B	Positioning (CCW output or Sign out	PLS1B	/
A3 - X102 B3 - X10A	X10C				1100			
44 - X103 B4 - X10B	X10D				Y10D			
45 - X104 B5 - X10C	X10E				Y10E			
A6 - X105 R6 - X100	X10F				Y10F			
A0 - X105 00 - X105		[Unit internal I/O]				[Unit internal I/O]		
A7 - X100 D7 - X10E	X110				Y110			
A8 - X107 B8 - X10F	X111				Y111			
COMU COM2	X112				Y112			
COM1 COM3	X113				Y113			
A11 - Y100 B11 - Y108	X114				Y114			
A12 - Y101 B12 - Y109	X115				Y115			
A13 - Y102 B13 - Y10A	X116				Y116			
A14 - Y103 B14 - Y10B	X117				Y117			
A15 - Y104 B15 - Y10C	X118				Y118			
A 16 - Y 105 B 16 - Y 10D	X119				¥119			
A17 - Y106 B17 - Y10E	XIIA				YIIA			
A18 - Y107 B18 - Y10F	XIIB				YIIB			
+ +	X11C				T IIC			
· · · ·	V11E			-	VIIE			-
	ATTE				TIE			
Save Setting Read Setting(Q)	ositioni	nn Table Settings				OK Cancel	Apply Initiali	7e

The set values will be effective when they are downloaded to the PLC with programs or other configuration information as a project.

# **10.5** Positioning Table Settings (Configurator PMX)

## 10.5.1 Used Channel Setting

The following procedure describes the process when the Multi I/O Unit (H type) has been already allocated in the I/O map and the positioning function has been allocated in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box.



## PROCEDURE

1. Press the "Positioning Table Settings" in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box.

Multi J/O Unit  Application Setting  Application Setting  Application Setting  Application Setting  Pulse output  Terminal layout  At + 1000 B1 + 100  S + 1000  S +	Application [External terminal] [D Positioning (Home input) 101 Positioning (Mear home input) 102 Positioning (Limit (+) input) 104 Positioning (Limit (-) input) 105 Positioning (Joint control positioni 106 Positioning (Limit (-) input) 107 Positioning (Limit (-) input) 108 Positioning (Home input) 109 Positioning (Near home input) 109 Positioning (Near home input) 109 Positioning (Near home)	Function           CH0 Z           CH0 DOG           CH0 LMT+           CH0 LMT+           CH1 JPOS           CH1 LMT+           CH1 LMT+           CH1 LMT+           CH1 LMT-           CH2 Z           CH2 Z           CH2 DOG	E	Y100 Y101 Y102 Y103 Y104 Y105 Y106 Y107 Y108	Application [External terminal] Positioning (Deviation counter dear Positioning (Deviation counter dear	Function CH0 CLR CH1 CLR CH2 CLR	*
Baix Setup     Application Setting     Interrupt     High-speed counter     Poles output     Poles output     Terminal layout     At = X1000     B1 = X100     S	[External terminal]           10         Positioning (Home input)           11         Positioning (Wear home input)           102         Positioning (Limit (+) input)           103         Positioning (Limit (+) input)           104         Positioning (Home input)           105         Positioning (Joint control positioni           106         Positioning (Limit (+) input)           107         Positioning (Limit (+) input)           108         Positioning (Home input)           109         Positioning (Near home input)           104         Positioning (Umit (+) input)	CH0 Z CH0 DOG CH0 LMT+ CH0 LMT- CH1 Z CH1 JPOS CH1 LMT+ CH1 LMT+ CH2 Z CH2 DOG	E	Y100 Y101 Y102 Y103 Y104 Y105 Y106 Y107 Y108	[External terminal] Positioning (Deviation counter dear Positioning (Deviation counter dear Positioning (Deviation counter dear	CH0 CLR CH1 CLR CH2 CLR	
Application Setting     A	100     Positioning (Home Input)       101     Positioning (Near home Input)       102     Positioning (Inmit (-) Input)       103     Positioning (Input)       104     Positioning (Input)       105     Positioning (Input)       106     Positioning (Input)       107     Positioning (Input)       108     Positioning (Inmit (-) Input)       109     Positioning (Inmit (-) Input)       109     Positioning (Near home input)       101     Positioning (Inmit (-) Input)	CH0 Z CH0 DOG CH0 LMT+ CH0 LMT- CH1 Z CH1 JPOS CH1 LMT+ CH1 LMT+ CH2 Z CH2 DOG	Е	Y100 Y101 Y102 Y103 Y104 Y105 Y106 Y107 Y108	Positioning (Deviation counter dear Positioning (Deviation counter dear Positioning (Deviation counter dear	CH0 CLR CH1 CLR CH2 CLR	
Interrupt     Horemut     High-speed counter     Comparison match out     Pulse output     X     Pulse output     X     Terminal layout     A1 + X100     B1 + X108     X	101     Positioning (Near home input)       102     Positioning (Limit (+) input)       103     Positioning (Home input)       104     Positioning (Joint control positioni       105     Positioning (Limit (+) input)       106     Positioning (Limit (+) input)       107     Positioning (Limit (+) input)       108     Positioning (Joint control positioni       109     Positioning (Joint (-) input)       109     Positioning (Joint (-) input)       109     Positioning (Jumit (+) input)	CH0 DOG CH0 LMT+ CH0 LMT- CH1 Z CH1 JPOS CH1 LMT+ CH1 LMT- CH2 Z CH2 DOG	E	Y101 Y102 Y103 Y104 Y105 Y106 Y107 Y108	Positioning (Deviation counter clear Positioning (Deviation counter clear Positioning (Deviation counter clear	CH0 CLR CH1 CLR CH2 CLR	
High-speed counter Polie autout Pulse output Pulse output Terminal layout A1 = X100 B1 = X100 X	102 Positioning (Limit (+) input) 103 Positioning (Limit (-) input) 104 Positioning (Home input) 105 Positioning (J point control positioni 106 Positioning (Limit (+) input) 108 Positioning (Home input) 109 Positioning (Near home input) 109 Positioning (Near home input) 109 Positioning (Near home input) 109 Positioning (Near home input)	CH0 LMT+ CH0 LMT- CH1 Z CH1 JPOS CH1 LMT+ CH1 LMT- CH2 Z CH2 DOG	Е	Y102 Y103 Y104 Y105 Y106 Y107 Y108	Positioning (Deviation counter dear Positioning (Deviation counter dear Positioning (Deviation counter dear	CH0 CLR CH1 CLR CH2 CLR	E
Comparison match out Producing Producing Terminal layout A1 - X100 B1 - X100 B1 - X100 Comparison match out XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	103     Positioning (Limit () input)       104     Positioning (Home input)       105     Positioning (Joint control positioni       106     Positioning (Limit (+) input)       107     Positioning (Limit (+) input)       108     Positioning (Home input)       109     Positioning (Near home input)       109     Positioning (Limit (+) input)       109     Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH0 LMT- CH1 Z CH1 JPOS CH1 LMT+ CH1 LMT- CH2 Z CH2 DOG	E	Y103 Y104 Y105 Y106 Y107 Y108	Positioning (Deviation counter clear Positioning (Deviation counter clear Positioning (Deviation counter clear	CH0 CLR CH1 CLR CH2 CLR	=
Pulse output x x Positioning x x x Terminal layout X X A1 - X100 B1 - X108 X	104     Positioning (Home input)       105     Positioning (Jonit control positioni       106     Positioning (Limit (-) input)       107     Positioning (Limit (-) input)       108     Positioning (Home input)       109     Positioning (Near home input)       100     Positioning (Near home input)       101     Positioning (Umit (-) input)	CH1 Z CH1 JPOS CH1 LMT+ CH1 LMT- CH2 Z CH2 DOG		Y104 Y105 Y106 Y107 Y108	Positioning (Deviation counter dear Positioning (Deviation counter dear Positioning (Deviation counter dear	CH0 CLR CH1 CLR CH2 CLR	
Editioning         x           ()         x           Terminal layout         x           A1-X100         B1-X108           X2-X101         B2-X100	105     Positioning (J point control positioni       106     Positioning (Limit (+) input)       107     Positioning (Limit (-) input)       108     Positioning (Home input)       109     Positioning (Near home input)       100     Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH1 JPOS CH1 LMT+ CH1 LMT- CH2 Z CH2 DOG		Y105 Y106 Y107 Y108	Positioning (Deviation counter dear Positioning (Deviation counter dear	CH1 CLR CH2 CLR	
III         X           Y         X           X         X           X         X           X         X           X         X           X         X           X         X           X         X           X         X           X         X           X         X           X         X	106     Positioning (Limit (+) input)       107     Positioning (Limit (-) input)       108     Positioning (Hear home input)       109     Positioning (Near home input)       10A     Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH1LMT+ CH1LMT- CH2Z CH2DOG		Y106 Y107 Y108	Positioning (Deviation counter dear	CH2 CLR	
III         X           Terminal layout         X           A1 - X100         B1 - X108           A2 - X101         B2 - X100	107     Positioning (Limit (-) input)       108     Positioning (Home input)       109     Positioning (Near home input)       10A     Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH1 LMT- CH2 Z CH2 DOG		Y107 Y108			
X         X           Terminal layout         X           A1 - X100         B1 - X108           A2 - X101         B2 - X100	108         Positioning (Home input)           109         Positioning (Near home input)           10A         Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH2 Z CH2 DOG		Y108			
Xi         Xi           A1 - X100         B1 - X108           A2 - X101         B2 - X100	109 Positioning (Near home input) 10A Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH2 DOG			Positioning (CW output or Pulse out	PLS0 A	
A1 - X100 B1 - X108 X	10A Positioning (Limit (+) input)			Y109	Positioning (CCW output or Sign out	PLS0 B	
A2 X101 82 X100 X		CH2 LMT+		Y10A	Positioning (CW output or Pulse out	PLS1 A	
	10B Positioning (Limit (-) input)	CH2 LMT-		Y10B	Positioning (CCW output or Sign out	PLS1B	
A3 - X102 B3 - X104 X	10C			Y10C	Positioning (CW output or Pulse out	PLS2 A	
A4-X102 B5 X108 X	10D			Y10D	Positioning (CCW output or Sign out	PLS2 B	
AF X103 BF X100 X	10E			Y10E			
AS-X104 BS-X10C X	10F			Y10F			
A6 - X105 B6 - X10D	[Unit internal I/O]				[Unit internal I/O]		
A7 - X106 B7 - X10E X	110			Y110			
A8 - X107 B8 - X10F X	111			Y111			
COM0 COM2 X	112			Y112			
COM1 COM3 X	113			Y113			
A11 - Y100 B11 - Y108 X	114			Y114			
A12 - Y101 B12 - Y109 X	115			Y115			
A13 - Y102 B13 - Y10A X	116			Y116			
A14 - Y103 B14 - Y10B X	117			Y117			
A15 - Y104 B15 - Y10C X	118			Y118			
A 16 - Y 105 B 16 - Y 10D X	119			Y119			
A17-Y106 B17-Y10E X	11A			Y11A			
A18 - Y107 B18 - Y10F X	11B			Y11B			
+ + X	11C			Y11C			
X	11D			Y11D			
X	11E		-	Y11E			*

"Configurator PMX" will be activated.

Configurator PMX									
Elle Edit View Debug Channel setting Options Help									
a 🖬 🗊 🕒 🖓 🖦 📾 🛤 🗹 💡									
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: puls	ie∕s							
Table number	Operation p.,	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelerati	Acceleration	Deceleration	Target	Dwell time (ms)	A
1	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
2	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
3	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
4	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
5	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
6	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
7	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
8	E: End point	E Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
9	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
10	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
11	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
12	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
13	E: End point	E Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
14	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
15	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
16	E: End point	E Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
17	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
18	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
19	E: End point	E Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
20	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
	10(10vie)								
	10(14(18)								~
٠									÷.
A Please select E End point control, C: Continuance point control, P: Pass point control, or J Speed point control.									
Ready									NUM SCRL

#### 2. Select "Channel setting" > "Used channel setting" from the menu bar.

The "Used channel setting" dialog box will be displayed.

-		
Init type — H-type FP7 Multi I/O Unit		<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel
ielect channel (axis) Single ☑ CH0(Axis 1) ☑ CH1(Axis 2)	CH2(Axis 8)	
Interpolation 🔲 CH0 + CH1 Axis 1 + Axis 2	□ CH2 + CH3 Axis 3 + Axis 4	

#### 3. Select the control method of the used axes, and press the [OK] button.

In the initial condition, the allocated channel numbers are selected for single control.

To select interpolation control, check the box of "Interpolation".

When the setting is changed, a confirmation message box will be displayed. Press the [Yes] button. The changed setting will be reflected to the setting screen.

Configura	tor PMX	83
1	Channel (axis) will be changed. Continue? (Data except the parameter settings of the channel (axis) of which the attribute has been changed will be initialized.)	
	Ves No	

## KEY POINTS

• When interpolation control is selected, the data table will be changed to that of the channel numbers of X and Y axes, and [Interpolation] will be displayed on the tab.

number	Operation a	Totomolotics count	Control method	V min (CUR)	V min (CLUI)	Annelaunti	Annalaustica	Developedian	Internel	Durall time (ma)
1	E: End point	It Linear (composit	L Increment	1 4 4 4 6 (0110)	1 8/16 (0111/	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
2	E: End point	8: Linear (composit	L Increment	0	0	Linear	100	100	1000	0
3	E: End point	B Linear (composit	1 Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
4	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	I Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
5	E: End point	R: Linear (composit	Lincrement	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	
6	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	1 Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
7	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	1 Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
8	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	I increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
9	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	1 Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
10	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	1 Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
11	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	I Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
12	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	I Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
13	E End point	0: Linear (composit	I Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
14	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	1 Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
15	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	1 Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
16	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	I Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
17	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	1 Increment	0	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0
18	E: End point	U: Linear (composit	1 Increment	U	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	U
19	E: End point	U: Linear (composit	1 increment	U	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	U
B Dr	terpolation)CHI	J.CHI(1,2Axis)	HX(3Axis)	n	J					• •
										HON DOLL
		Distance - 1		011/1.97			19/ 9 6			
	P I P I V	unterpola	acionjCHU,	,OH I(1,24			12(JMXIS			
•										

## 10.5.2 Parameter Settings

Use the Configurator PMX to allocate the most fundamental parameters for positioning control, such as the motor rotation direction, pulse output method (CW/CCW and Pulse/Sign), home input, limit input logic, and positioning control. The following procedure is explained on the condition that the Configurator PMX has already started.

For the procedure of activating Configurator PMX, refer to "10.5.1 Used Channel Setting".

#### Parameters

Parameter name		Default (Unit)	Settings				
	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign	Pulse/Sign、CW/CCW				
			When selecting Pulse/Sign mode:				
Basic	Pulse output rotation	CW	CW direction +: Select this setting for the case that the elapsed value is plused when Sign output turns off. CCW direction +: Select this setting for the case that the elapsed value is plused when Sign output turns on.				
	direction	direction +	When selecting CW/CCW mode:				
			CW direction +: Select this setting for the case that the elapsed value is plused at the time of CW output. CCW direction +: Select this setting for the case that the elapsed value is plused at the time of CCW output.				
	Startup speed	100 (pps)	Set the startup speed common to each operation. This setting is common to JOG operation, home return, E-point control, P-point control, C-point control and J-point control.				
			Setting range: 1 to 500,000				
			Specify this setting for performing repetitive controls when using E-point/P-point/C-point control.				
	Positioning repeat	0	0, 1: Not repeat				
	count		2 to 254: Repeat for the specified number of times.				
			255: Repeat infinitely until the execution of stop control.				
	Home position logic	Normal Open					
Input	Home position proximity logic	Normal Open	Select the input logic for each switch.				
input	Limit + switch logic	Normal Open	Normal Open, Normal Close				
	Limit - switch logic	Normal Open					
	Starting table number	1	Specify the table number to be started when a positioning start signal is input.				
	0		Setting value: 1 to 20				
Positioning setting			Specify the table number to be started when a positioning simultaneous start signal is input.				
coung	Simultaneous starting table number	0	Setting value: 0 Specified channels do not start simultaneously.				
			Setting value: 1 to 20 Specified channels start with the set table number.				

Parameter na	ame	Default (Unit)	Settings
	Home return method	Not use	DOG method 1, DOG method 2, DOG method 3, Home position method, Data set method, Not use
	Home return direction	Limit (-) direction	Limit (-) direction, Limit (+) direction
	Home return acceleration time	100 (ms)	Setting range: 1 to 10,000
	Home return deceleration time	<b>100 (ms</b> )	Setting range: 1 to 10,000
Home return	Home return target speed	1000 (pps)	Setting range: 1 to 500,000
	Home return creep speed	100 (pps)	Setting range: 1 to 500,000
	Deviation counter clear time	1 (ms)	Setting range: 0 to 100 In the case of 0, no deviation counter clear signal is output.
	Coordinate origin	0 (Pulse)	When the home return method is Data set method, specify a coordinate origin. Setting range: -1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823
	JOG acceleration time (Note1)	0 (ms)	Setting range: 0 to 10,000
JOG	JOG deceleration time (Note1)	0 (ms)	Setting range: 0 to 10,000
operation	JOG target speed	1000 (pps)	Setting range: 1 to 500,000
	J point change target speed	1000 (pps)	Set this setting for changing the speed during J-point control. Setting range: 1 to 500,000
Stop	Emergency stop deceleration time	100 (ms)	Setting range: 1 to 10,000 (Note 2)
Siop	Limit stop deceleration time	<b>100 (ms</b> )	Setting range: 1 to 10,000 (Note 2)

(Note 1): Either of them is set to 0 ms, the target speed is output without acceleration/deceleration.

(Note 2): Set a value by converting to a deceleraiton time between 500 kHz to 0 kHz.



## PROCEDURE

## 1. Select "Channel setting" > "Parameter settings" from the menu bar.

The "Parameter settings" dialog box will be displayed.

		Channel0 (1 axis)	Channel1 (2 axis)	Channel2 (3 axis)
Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign	Pulse/Sign	Pulse/Sign
	Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +	CW direction +	CW direction +
1	Startup speed	100	100	100
	Positioning repeat count	0	0	0
Input	Home position logic	Normal Open	Normal Open	Normal Open
	Home position proximity logic	Normal Open	Normal Open	Normal Open
	Limit + switch logic	Normal Open	Normal Open	Normal Open
	Limit - switch logic	Normal Open	Normal Open	Normal Open
Positioning setting	Starting table number	1	1	1
	Simultaneous starting table number	0	0	0
Home return	Home return method	Not use	Not use	Not use
	Home return direction	Limit (-) direction	Limit (-) direction	Limit (-) direction
-	Home return acceleration time (ms)	100	100	100
	Home return deceleration time (ms)	100	100	100
	Home return target speed	1000	1000	1000
	Home return creep speed	100	100	100
	Deviation counter clear time (ms)	1	1	1
	Coordinate origin	0	0	0
JOG operation	JOG acceleration time (ms)	0	0	0
	JOG deceleration time (ms)	0	0	0
	JOG target speed	1000	1000	1000
	J point change target speed	1000	1000	1000
		4		
Set the output meth Select from the foll Pulse/Sign method,	iod for pulse output. owings. , CW/CCW method			

# 2. Make necessary parameter settings according to the application and press the [OK] button.

The settings will be stored as part of positioning parameter data.

## 10.5.3 Creating Positioning Data Table

The positioning data tables are divided into sheets for each axis, and 20 tables ranging no. 1 to no. 20 can be set.

#### For independent axis control

Parameter name	Default (Unit)	Settings																		
Operation pattern	E: End point	Select one from the E: End point, C: Co	e following opera ontinuance point	ation patterns. , P: Pass point, J: Speed point																
		Select either I: Incr	ement or A: Abs	olute.																
Control method	l: Increment	I: Increment	The position r position by a	noves relatively from the current specified amount.																
	moromoni	A: Absolute	The position r determined by	noves to an absolute coordinate y home return operation.																
X-axis movement amount	0 (pulse)	Input a movement Setting range: -1,0	amount. 73,741,824 to +′	1,073,741,823																
Acceleration/deceleration method	L: Linear	L: Linear (Fixed)																		
Acceleration time	100 (ms)	Set an acceleration time. Setting range: 1 to 10,000																		
Deceleration time	100 (ms)	Set a deceleration time. Setting range: 1 to 10,000																		
Target speed	1000 (pps)	Set a target speed.	Setting range:	1 to 500,000																
		Set a dwell time fro operation table to the Note that operation	om the end of ea he next operatio is vary dependin	ch positioning control of positioning n. g on operation patterns.																
	0 (ms)	0 (ms)	0 (ms)		l													When operation (end point)	pattern is E	Turns on the positioning end contact after the elapse of the dwell time.
Dwell time				When operation (continuance poi	pattern is C nt)	Stops the motor operation for the dwell time and start the next operation.														
		When operation (pass point)	pattern is P	This sotting is ignored																
		When operation (speed point)	pattern is J																	
		Setting range: 0 to	32,767																	

#### For interpolation control

Parameter name	Default (Unit)	Settings		
Operation pattern	E: End point	Select one from the following op E: End point, C: Continuance po	eration patterns. nt, P: Pass point	
Interpolation operation	Linear (Composite speed)	Select a specification method of speed. Linear (Composite speed): Specify the speed combining the speed of X and Y axes. Linear (Long axis speed): Specify the speed on the long axis side whose movement amount is large.		
		Select either I: Increment or A: A	bsolute.	
Control method	l: Increment	I: Increment The positio position by	n moves relatively from the current a specified amount.	
	morement	A: Absolute The positio determined	n moves to an absolue coordinate by home return operation.	
X-axis movement amount	0 (pulse)	Input a movement amount of the channel specified for X axis. Setting range: -8,388,608 to +8,388,607		
Y-axis movement amount	0 (pulse)	Input a movement amount of the channel specified for Y axis. Setting range: -8,388,608 to +8,388,607		
Acceleration/deceleration method	L: Linear	L: Linear (Flxed)		
Acceleration time	100 (ms)	Set an acceleration time. Setting	range: 1 to 10,000	
Deceleration time	100 (ms)	Set a deceleration time. Setting	ange: 1 to 10,000	
Interpolation speed	1000 (pps)	Set either composite speed or m the selection of interpolation ope Setting range: 1 to 500,000	ajor axis speed in accordance with ration.	
		Set a dwell time from the end of positioning operation table to the Note that operations vary dependent	each positioning control of next operation. ling on operation patterns.	
		When operation pattern is E (end point)	Turns on the positioning end contact after the elapse of the dwell time.	
Dwell time	0 (ms)	When operation pattern is C (continuance point)	Stops the motor operation for the dwell time and start the next operation.	
		When operation pattern is P (pass point)	This setting is ignored.	
		Setting range: 0 to 32,767		

#### Selection of positioning operation patterns

- For the E-point control, input settings in one row.
- For P-point control (speed change control), C-point control (continuance point control) and Jpoint control (JOG positioning control), they should be combined with E-point control of the next step as a pair and the settings should be input in two rows.

🔣 Configurator Pl	мх								×
<u>File Edit View</u>	<u>D</u> ebug Ch <u>a</u> nnel s	etting <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> e	lp						
🛃  🔛 🔊	4 🍄 🖻 🖗	) 🗹 💡							
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: pulse / s								
Table number	Operation pattern	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelerati	Acceleration	Deceleration	Target	Dwell time (ms)	
1	E: End point	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	50	
2	P: Pass point	I Increment	5000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	0	
3	E: End point	I Increment	100000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50	
4	C: Continuance point	I Increment	100000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	30	
5	E: End point	E Increment	5000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50	
6	J: Speed point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	200	20000	30	
7	E: End point	I: Increment	10000	I: Linear	150	250	10000	50	

#### Table numbers and activation of positioning

- Table numbers on the Configurator PMX are specified in user programs.
- The unit executes the control under the conditions set in the table by turning on the positioning start contact corrensponding to a desired channel number (axis number) and table number. Specify the first data table number for each control in the program.



For details of each control, refer to "10.10 Positioning Control".

## 10.5.4 Saving Positioning Parameters

#### Saving positioning parameters

Information on positioning parameters and positioning data tables set on Configurator PMX is saved as part of program files.



## PROCEDURE

1. Select "File" > "Save changes and exit" from the menu bar.

A confirmation message box will be displayed.

Configurator PMX	<b>—</b>
Do you save the setting?	
Yes No	Cancel

#### 2. Press [Yes].

The set information will be saved as part of project files. When selecting [No], the changes made immediate before will be discarded. When selecting [Cancel], it will return to the setting screen of Configurator PMX under the condition that the changes made immediate before are held.

#### Export and Import

- Basic parameters and positioning parameters set can be exported to and imported from the Configurator PMX.
- Information on positioning parameters and positioning tables saved by using the export function can be reused between projects.



## PROCEDURE

#### 1. Select "File" > "Export" from the menu bar.

The saving destination and file names will be displayed.

#### 1. Enter a saving destination and file name, and press [Save] button.

Information on the parameters and positioning data tables is saved in a file with a ".pmx" extension.



## KEY POINTS

• When export is executed, information on the positioning data tables will be saved along with parameters set in the parameter setting menu.

## 10.5.5 Check on Parameter Data

The following procedure is explained on the condition that the Configurator PMX has already started.



## PROCEDURE

1. Select "Debug" > "Check Parameter and Data Values" from the menu bar.

A message box will be displayed to show the check result. If there is an error in the settings for the positioning data tables, an error message will appear and the cursor will move to the corresponding error position.



## 10.5.6 Writing Parameters to Unit

- Set parameter information is transferred to the CPU unit.
- The following procedure is explained on the condition that the Configurator PMX has already started.



#### PROCEDURE

- 1. Select "File" > "Save changes and exit" from the menu bar of the Configurator PMX.
- 2. When "Do you save the setting?" appears, press [Yes (Y)].
- 3. Select "Online" > "Download To PLC" from the FPWIN GR7 menu bar.

Positioning data will also be downloaded to the CPU unit together with programs comment and system register information.

"File" > "Download positioning table" in the menu bar of Configurator PMX is not available for the Multi I/O Unit (H type).

# 10.6 Read/Write of Elapsed Value

## 10.6.1 Elapsed Value (Current Value) Area

- They are stored as 2-word 32-bit data in the axis information area of unit memories.
- The elapsed value area will be reset when the power supply turns off. It will be held when switching the mode from RUN to PROG.

#### ■ Counting range of elasped value (current value) area

Section	Range
During single axis control	-1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823
During interpolation axis control	-8,388,608 to +8,388,607

## 10.6.2 Reading Elapsed Value (Current Value) Area

The elapsed value can be read from the unit memory (elapsed value: current value coordinate)area.

#### Sample program

In this example, the elapsed value of the Multi I/O Unit installed in the slot 0 is read.

R	)			
Н		MV.SL	S1:UM00220	DT100

#### ■ Allocation of unit memories (UM)

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)	UM00220-UM00221	UM0022A-UM0022B	UM00234-UM00235	UM0023E-UM0023F
PLS/PWM counter	UM00170-UM00171	UM00172-UM00173	UM00174-UM00175	UM00176-UM00177

(Note 1): The elapsed values of the channels which use positioning control are also reflected in "PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area". They can be used for the comparison match function, etc.



## \* REFERENCE

• Programs for reading and writing values from unit memories can be easily created by using the "Template function" of FPWIN GR7. Refer to "11.1 Creating of Ladder Programs Using Templates".

# 10.7 Stop Control

## 10.7.1 Type of Stop Operations

#### ■ Type of stop operations

Name	Time chart	Occurrence condition and operation
System stop	f[Hz] E t[ms]	<ul> <li>Once the system stop contact (Y44) turns on, an active operation will stop and the pulse outputs of all channels will immediately stop.</li> <li>The similar operation is performed when the operation mode of the control unit is switched from RUN to PROG.</li> </ul>
	Emergency stop deceleration time	<ul> <li>Once an emergency stop contact (Y48- Y4B) turns on, an active operation will stop and the pulse outputs of corresponding channels will stop.</li> </ul>
Emergency stop	E	• Performs a deceleration stop in the emergency stop deceleration time specified in the positioning parameter setting menu of Configurator PMX. The specified time is a deceleration time from 500 kHz.
Limit stop	Limit stop deceleration time	<ul> <li>Once the limit + input or limit - input (X2, X3, X6, X7, XA, XB, XE, XF) turns on, an active operation will stop and the pulse outputs of corresponding channels will stop.</li> </ul>
	E	<ul> <li>Performs a deceleration stop in the limit stop deceleration time specified in the positioning parameter setting menu of Configurator PMX.</li> <li>The specified time is a deceleration time from 500 kHz.</li> </ul>
	Deceleration time	
Deceleration stop	f[Hz] E time1	<ul> <li>Once a deceleration stop contact (Y4C-Y4F) turns on, an active operation will stop and the pulse outputs of corresponding channels will stop.</li> <li>Performs a deceleration stop in the deceleration time specified for the active positioning operation.</li> </ul>

#### Execution of stop operations

Stop controls are executed when the following I/O signals turn on.

#### 1. System stop > 2. Emergency stop > 3. Limit stop > 4. Deceleration stop

#### ■ Allocation of I/O numbers (External inputs)

		I/O number							
		Axis	a 1 Axis 2		s 2	Axis 3		Axis 4	
Signal	Application	СН	0	CH1		CH2		CH3	
name Application	External connection terminal no.	Internal input no.							
LMT+	Limit + input	A3	X2	A7	X6	B3	XA	B7	XE
LMT-	Limit - input	A4	X3	A8	X7	B4	XB	B8	XF

(Note): The limit inputs are processed once in one scan.

#### Allocation of I/O numbers (Internal inputs)

		I/O number					
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4		
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		
SYS STP	System stop	Y44					
EMG STP	Emergency stop	Y48	Y49	Y4A	Y4B		
DEC STP	Deceleration stop	Y4C	Y4D	Y4E	Y4F		

#### Sample program

The execution condition is set to be always executed. The following sample shows the program when the inputs of "SYS STP", "EMG STP" and "DEC STP" are allocated to the external connection terminal numbers X108, X109 and X10A.



## 10.7.2 Characteristics of Stop Operations

#### Priority of stop operations

When stop control requests are made simultaneously, the stop operations are executed according to the following priority.

1. System stop > 2. Emergency stop > 3. Limit stop > 4. Deceleration stop

#### Dwell time setting

The dwell time setting is invalid in the stop operations regardless of patterns.

#### Flag processing

- In the case of system stop, the busy signal turns off and the operation done signal turns on.
- In the cases of emergency stop, limit stop and deceleration stop, the busy signal turns off and the operation done signal turns on after the completion of the pulse output during deceleration.

#### Elapsed value area (Current value coordinate)

- Even in a stop operation, the elapsed value area is always updated.
- After the emergency stop, limit stop or deceleration stop, deceleration is performed with each specified deceleration time, and the value when the pulse output stops is stored.
- In the case of system stop, the value whe the pulse output stops is stored.



• For details of the deceleration stop operations when repetitive control is executed, refer to "10.11.3 Stop Operation During Repeat Operation".

# 10.8 JOG Operation

## 10.8.1 Setting and Operation of JOG Operation

An operation in which the motor is rotated only while operation commands are being input is called JOG operation. This is used to forcibly rotate the motor using input from an external switch, for instance when to make adjustments.

Pulses are output while the JOG operation start contact is on.



#### Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the JOG operation starts, and they will turn off when the operation completes.
- The operation done flags (X34-X37), which indicate the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts.

#### Precautions on programming

• The startup contact and flag numbers vary depending on channel numbers (axis numbers).

The parameters for JOG operations are specified in the positioning parameter setting menus of Configuration PMX.

#### Settings

ltem		Value
	Startup speed	1,000 Hz
Avia potting prop	JOG acceleration time	100 ms
Axis setting area	JOG deceleration time	200 ms
	JOG target speed	20,000 Hz

## ■ Configurator PMX Paramter settings screen

Parameter settings				
		Channel0 (1 axis)		
	Home return creep speed	100		
	Deviation counter clear time (ms)	1		
	Coordinate origin	0		
JOG operation	JOG acceleration time (ms)	100		
	JOG deceleration time (ms)	200		
	JOG target speed	20000		
	J point change target speed	1000		

#### ■ Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number					
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4		
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		
JOG+	JOG operation start (Forward)	Y3C	Y3D	Y3E	Y3F		
JOG-	JOG operation start (Reverse)	Y40	Y41	Y42	Y43		

#### Sample program

The execution condition is set to be always executed.



Condition	Direction	Limit status	Operation	
	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.	
At startup		Over limit input (-): ON	Executable	
At startup	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON	Executable	
		Over limit input (-): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.	
	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs. (Note)	
During		Over limit input (-): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs. (Note)	
operation	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs. (Note)	
		Over limit input (-): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs. (Note)	

#### Operation at limit input

(Note 1): Create a program as below if you do not want to restart the instruction when the limit error occurs during an operation when the execution condition has been set to be always executed



## 10.8.2 Setting and Operation of JOG Operation (Speed Changes)

It is possible to change a target speed during the JOG operation. The target speed is changed by rewriting unit memories using a user program.



#### Operation diagram

#### Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the JOG operation starts, and they will turn off when the operation completes.
- The operation done flags (X34-X37), which indicate the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts.

#### ■ Characteristics of acceleration/deceleration zone when changing speeds

• The speeds of acceleration zone and deceleration zone changes by approx. 100 us when changing the speeds in the JOG operation. The speed variation is obtained by the following formula.

Speed variation = (JOG operation target speed - Startup speed) / (JOG acceleration time or JOG deceleration time)

• When the JOG acceleration time or JOG deceleration time is set to 0 ms, the speed will be changed immediately.

Item		Setting example		
	Startup speed	1,000 Hz		
Avia potting area	JOG acceleration time	100 ms		
Axis setting area	JOG deceleration time	200 ms		
	JOG operation target speed	20,000 Hz $\rightarrow$ 10,000 Hz		

#### Settings

## Configurator PMX settings

Parameter settings					
			Channel0 (1 axis)	▲	
		Home return creep speed	100		
		Deviation counter clear time (ms)	1		
		Coordinate origin	0		
	JOG operation	JOG acceleration time (ms)	100		
		JOG deceleration time (ms)	200		
		JOG target speed	20000		
		J point change target speed	1000		

#### ■ Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number			
Signal name	Application	Axis 1 Axis 2 Axis 3 A		Axis 4	
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
JOG+	JOG operation start (Forward)	Y3C	Y3D	Y3E	Y3F
JOG-	JOG operation start (Reverse)	Y40	Y41	Y42	Y43

#### Sample program

The execution condition is set to be always executed.



#### Precautions on Programming

- To change a speed during the JOG operation, rewrite the value of the unit memory (axis setting area) using a user program.
- The startup contact and flag numbers vary depending on channel numbers (axis numbers).

## 10.8.3 Speed Changes in JOG Operation

- The value of "JOG operation target speed" in the axis setting area is constantly monitored while the operation is being executed. When the target speed is changed, it will be changed with the same acceleration.
- The speed change is executed after the completion of acceleration/deceleration.
- The speed range in which the JOG operation can be set is 1 Hz to 500 kHz. If a value out of the range is set, the speed cannot be changed. The speed remains that before making this setting.
- When the JOG acceleration time or JOG deceleration time is set to 0 ms, the speed will be changed immediately.
# 10.9 Home Return

# 10.9.1 Types of Home Return Operations

The home return is specified in the positioning parameter setting dialog box for each axis.

Name	Operation diagram	Operation and application
		• The leading edge of the first home input is set as a home position after the detection of the leading edge of the near home input.
DOG method	Home return direction  Home return direction  Home switch Home switch Home return creep speed Home return creep speed	• Even when the limit input turns on, the motor rotation will be automatically reversed and the home return operation will continue.
1	Home return deceleration time	<ul> <li>This method is used when the home switch exists in the range that the near home switch is enabled, such as a system using a servo motor. This method can also be used when no home switch exists in the range that the near home switch is enabled.</li> </ul>
	Home return direction	<ul> <li>The leading edge of a near home input is detected and it is set as a home position.</li> </ul>
DOG method 2	Limit (-) Near home Limit (+) Home return deceleration time the return creep speed	• Even when the limit input turns on, the motor rotation will be automatically reversed and the home return operation will continue.
		<ul> <li>This method is used for performing the home return with the near home switch only.</li> </ul>
	Home return direction	• The leading edge of the first home input in the home return direction set as a home position after the detection of a trailing edge (back end) of the near home input.
DOG method 3	Limit (-) Home syitch Home return deceleration time Home return creep speed	• Even when the limit input turns on, the motor rotation will be automatically reversed and the home return operation will continue.
		<ul> <li>This method is used when no home switch exists in the range that the near home switch is enabled.</li> </ul>
Home	Limit (-)	<ul> <li>Moves the current position to the home return direction, and stops at the position where the rising edge of the home input is detected. This coordinate is set as the starting point.</li> </ul>
position method	Home return creep speed	• When no home input exists in the home return direction, the limit input turns on and the operation stops.
		<ul> <li>This method is used for performing the home return with the home switch only.</li> </ul>
Data	Home position (= Current value)	<ul> <li>Performs the home return based on the home coordinate values in the axis setting area of unit memories.</li> </ul>
set method		<ul> <li>Performs the home return toward the home coordinate on the software.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>When the starting point is within the limit switch, it cannot be started.</li> </ul>

# 10.9.2 Operation Patterns of Home Return Operation

The operations vary according to selected home return methods and the difference in current positions.

#### DOG method 1 (Edge detection of near home switch + Home switch, based on front end)

The leading edge of the first home switch is set as a home position after the detection of the leading edge of the near home switch.



#### DOG method 2 (Edge detection of near home switch)

The leading edge of the near home switch is detected and it is set as a home position.



#### DOG method 3 (Edge detection of near home switch + Home switch, based on back end)

The leading edge of the first home switch in the home return direction is set as a home position after the detection of the trailing edge (back end) of the near home switch.



#### Home position method (Edge detection of home switch)

Moves the current position to the home return direction, and stops at the position where the leading edge of the first home switch is detected. This coordinate is set as a home position.



#### Data set method

Performs the home return based on the home coordinate values in the axis setting area of unit memories.



For details of addresses and settings of unit memories, refer to "13.3 List of Unit Memories".

# 10.9.3 Settings and Operations of Home Return

- The parameters for home return operations are specified in the positioning paramter setting menus of Configuration PMX.
- When the home return start contact turns on, the pulse output starts and the home return operation is performed.
- In the following example, the DOG1 method is selected. After the start, it moves at a target speed and reverses at the time of near home detection. After the redetection of near home input, it moves at a creep speed until the home position is detected.



#### Operation diagram

#### Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the home return operation starts, and they will turn off when the operation completes.
- The deviation counter clear signal will turn on after the completion of the home return operation. The ON time is set in the axis setting area of the unit memories.
- The home return done flags (X38-X3B), which indicate the completion of home return operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until any opeartion of the positioning control, JOG operation and home return operation starts. The timing of turning on the flags is on the completion of the home return.

#### Settings

Item		Setting example
	Home return method	DOG method 1
	Home return direction	Limit (-) direction
	Home return acceleration time (ms)	100 ms
Axis setting area	Home return deceleration time (ms)	100 ms
	Home return target speed	10000 pps
	Home return creep speed	1000 pps
	Deviation counter clear time	1 ms

#### Configurator PMX settings

Parameter settings	3		
		Channel0 (1 axis)	▲
Input	Home position logic	Normal Open	
	Home position proximity logic	Normal Open	
	Limit + switch logic	Normal Open	
	Limit - switch logic	Normal Open	
Positioning setting	Starting table number	1	
	Ofmattaneous starting table number	0	
Home return	Home return method	Not use	
	Home return direction	Limit (-) direction	
	Home return acceleration time (ms)	10	
	Home return deceleration time (ms)	10	
	Home return target speed	100	
	Home return creep speed	10	
	Deviation counter clear time (ms)		
	Coordinate origin		
SCC operation	JOC acceleration time (me)	0	-
	-	4	
Set the output meth Select from the foll Pulse/Sign method,	nod for pulse output. owings. CW/CCW method		
			QK <u>Cancel</u> Channel copy Initialize

## ■ Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number				
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33	
HOME	Home return start	Y38	Y39	Y3A	Y3B	

## ■ Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



Condition	Direction	Limit status	Operation
	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Executable (Note2) (Note 3)
At startup	Fulwalu	Over limit input (-): ON	Executable (Note3)
Ατ startup	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON	Executable (Note 3)
		Over limit input (-): ON	Executable (Note 2) (Note 3)
	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Automatic reverse operaiton (Note 4)
During		Over limit input (-): ON edge (Note 1)	Limit stops, Error occurs.
operation	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON edge (Note 1)	Limit stops, Error occurs.
		Over limit input (-): ON	Automatic reverse operaiton (Note 4)

# Operation at limit input

(Note 1): Only when an edge signal is detected, the limit stop is performed.

(Note 2): In the case of home position method, it cannot be executed.

(Note 3): In the case of data set method, it cannot be executed.

(Note 4): In accordance with situations, "Limit stops or Error occurs" (Example) When the limit input is enabled during deceleration, the limit stop is performed without reverse operation.

# 10.10 Positioning Control

# 10.10.1 Types of Positioning Controls

## Operation pattern

A: Available, -: Not available

Name	Time chart	Operation and application	Repeat	Inter- pola- tion
E-point control	f[Hz] E t(ms]	<ul> <li>This is a method of control which is initiated up to an end point, and is referred to as "E-point control".</li> <li>This method is used for a single- speed acceleration/deceleration.</li> </ul>	A	A
P-point control	f[Hz]	<ul> <li>This refers to control which passes through a "Pass Point", and is called "P-point control".</li> <li>This method is used for a single-speed acceleration/deceleration.</li> <li>After the pulse output is performed for a specified movement amount, it shifts to the E-point control.</li> </ul>	A	A
C-point control	f[Hz] C E t[ms]	<ul> <li>This refers to control which passes through a "Continuance Point", and is called "C-point control".</li> <li>This method is used for performing two successive single-speed positioning control with different target speeds or acceleration/deceleration times.</li> <li>The time taken for transmitting from the C-point control to E-point control is specified as a dwell time.</li> </ul>	A	A
J-point control	No speed change	<ul> <li>This refers to control which passes through a speed point "JOG Operation Point", and is called "J-point control".</li> <li>After the start, it is controlled at specified speeds.</li> <li>Once the J-point control positioning start input turns on, the positioning control starts.</li> <li>When the J-point control speed change flag is set, the speed changes.</li> </ul>	_	_

#### Selection of positioning operation modes

Positioning operation modes are selected on Configurator PMX.

- For the E-point control, input settings in one row.
- For P-point, C-point and J-point controls, they should be combined with E-point control of the next step as a pair and the setting should be input in two rows.

K Configurator PMX									
<u>File Edit View</u>	<u>D</u> ebug Ch <u>a</u> nnel s	etting <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> e	lp						
🛃   🖬   🔊 🍺	M □ ↓ ♥ □ □ ↓ ♥ □ □ ↓ Ø								
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: pulse / s								
Table number	Operation pattern	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelerati	Acceleration	Deceleration	Target	Dwell time (ms)	
1	E: End point	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	50	
2	P: Pass point	E Increment	5000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	0	
3	E: End point	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50	
4	C: Continuance point	I: Increment	100000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	30	
5	E: End point	E Increment	5000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50	
6	J: Speed point	E Increment	0	L: Linear	100	200	20000	30	
7	F: End noint	I: Increment	10000	I: Linear	150	250	10000	50	



# 

• When E: End point is not selected in the next row of P: Pass point, C: Continuance point or J: Speed point, the error code 44: Positioning error is set in UM00066.

For details of positioning error codes, refer to "12.2.2 What to Do When Positioning Error Occurs".

#### Settings of J-point control

- For J-point control, select "Increment" as a control method.
- For changing speed during J-point control, set the target speed after the change in the positioning parameter dialog box.

# 10.10.2 E-point Control (Single Speed Positioning)

When the positioning table start contact or positioning simultaneous start contact turns on, the pulse output starts and the positioning control operation is performed.



#### Operation diagram

#### Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the position control starts, and they will turn off when the operation completes.
- The operation done flags (X34-X37), which indicate the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts.

#### Settings

The parameters for position control operations are specified in the positioning parameter setting menus and data tables of Configuration PMX.

Item		Setting example	
Axis setting area	Startup speed	1,000 Hz	
	Table no.	Table 1	
	Operation pattern	E-point control (End point control)	
	Control method	Increment mode	
Table gros	X-axis (CH0) movement amount	100,000 pulses	
Table area	Positioning acceleration time	100 ms	
	Positioning deceleration time	200 ms	
	Positioning target speed	20,000 Hz	
	Dwell time	50 ms	

# ■ Configurator PMX settings

P	arameter settings	5		
			Channel0 (1 axis)	
	Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign	
		Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +	
		Startup speed	100	
		Positioning repeat count	0	

🔣 Configurator P	мх								3
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	<u>D</u> ebug Ch <u>a</u> nnel s	etting <u>O</u> ptions	<u>H</u> elp						
🛃   🖬   🔊 🍺	41   😵 🗈 💼   🌢	1 🗹 💡							
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: pulse / s								
Table number	Operation pattern	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelerati	Acceleration	Deceleration	Target	Dwell time (ms)	*
1	E: End point	1: Increment	1000000	L: Linear	100	200	200000	50	

#### Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number			
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start		Y	34	

#### Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



# 10.10.3 P-point Control (Double Speed Positioning)

When the positioning table start contact or positioning simultaneous start contact turns on, the pulse output starts and the positioning control operation is performed.



#### Operation diagram

#### Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the position control starts, and they will turn off when the operation completes.
- The operation done flags (X34-X37), which indicate the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts.

## Settings

The parameters for position control operations are specified in the positioning parameter setting menus and data tables of Configuration PMX.

Item		Setting example			
Axis setting area	Startup speed	1,000 Hz			
	Table no.	Table 1	Table 2		
	Operation pattern	P-point control (Pass point control)	E-point control (End point control)		
	Control method	Increment mode	Increment mode		
Table area	X-axis (CH0) movement amount	50,000 pulses	100,000 pulses		
	Positioning acceleration time	100 ms	150 ms		
	Positioning deceleration time	200 ms	250 ms		
	Positioning target speed	20,000 Hz	10,000 Hz		
	Dwell time	-	50 ms		

# ■ Configurator PMX settings

P	Parameter settings							
			Channel0 (1 axis)	_				
	Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign					
		Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +					
		Startup speed	100					
		Positioning repeat count	0					

🔣 Configurator P	мх							
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	<u>D</u> ebug Ch <u>a</u> nnel s	etting <u>O</u> ptions <u>I</u>	<u>H</u> elp					
🛃 🖬 🔊 🍺	🐱 🖬 🍕 💁 🐴 🤯 🖬 💼 🛤 🗹 🤶							
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: pulse / s							
Table number	Operation pattern	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelerati	Acceleration	Deceleration	Target	Dwell time (ms) 🛛 🔺
1	P: Pass point	1: Increment	500000	L: Linear	100	200	200000	0
2	E: End point	1: Increment	1000000	L: Linear	150	250	100000	50
0	lees state		0	1.1.1	100	100	1000	0

#### Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number				
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33	
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33	
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start	Y34				

## Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



# 10.10.4 C-point Control

When the positioning table start contact or positioning simultaneous start contact turns on, the pulse output starts and the positioning control operation is performed.



#### Operation diagram

#### Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the position control starts, and they will turn off when the operation completes.
- The operation done flags (X34-X37), which indicate the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts.

#### Settings

The parameters for position control operations are specified in the positioning parameter setting menus and data tables of Configuration PMX.

Item		Setting example				
Axis setting area	Startup speed	1,000 Hz				
	Table no.	Table 1	Table 2			
	Operation pattern	C-point control (Continuance point control)	E-point control (End point control)			
	Control method	Increment mode	Increment mode			
Table area	X-axis (CH0) movement amount	100,000 pulses	50,000 pulses			
	Positioning acceleration time	100 ms	150 ms			
	Positioning deceleration time	200 ms	250 ms			
	Positioning target speed	20,000 Hz	10,000 Hz			
	Dwell time	30 ms	50 ms			

# ■ Configurator PMX settings

P	Parameter settings							
			Channel0 (1 axis)	_				
	Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign					
		Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +					
		Startup speed	100					
		Positioning repeat count	0					

-										
	🔣 Configurator Pl	мх								
	<u>File Edit V</u> iew	<u>D</u> ebug Ch <u>a</u> nnel s	etting <u>O</u> ptions	<u>H</u> elp						
	🐱 🖶 🕼 🧐 🖏 💞 🛍 💼 🚧 🗹 💡									
	Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: pulse / s								
	Table number	Operation pattern	Control method	X	( axis (CH0)	Accelerati	Acceleration	Deceleration	Target	Dwell time (ms) 🛛 🔺
	1	C: Continuance point	1: Increment		1000000	L: Linear	100	200	200000	30
	2	E: End point	1: Increment		500000	L: Linear	150	250	100000	50

#### Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number					
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4		
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33		
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33		
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start	Y34					

#### Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



# 10.10.5 J-point Control (JOG Positioning)

- When the positioning table start contact or positioning simultaneous start contact turns on, the pulse output starts. In the J-point control, the unit operates at a taret speed after the startup, and starts the position control when the J-point control positioning start input (X1, X5 or Y50, Y51) turns on.
- For J-point control, only "Increment" can be used as a control method.



#### Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30, X31) will turn on when the operation starts and turn off when the operation is completed.
- The operation done flags (X34, X35) will turn on when the JOG operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positiotning control, JOG operation, or home return operation starts.
- Positioning control will start when J-point control positioning start input (X1, X5 or Y50, Y51) turns on. However, when the inputs (X1, X5) are used as near home inputs, J-point control will not be performed.

# Settings

The parameters for position control operations are specified in the positioning parameter setting menus and data tables of Configuration PMX.

Item		Setting example				
Avia actting area	Startup speed	1,000 Hz				
Axis setting area	J point change speed	10,000 Hz				
	Table no.	Table 1	Table 2			
	Operation pattern	J-point control (Speed control)	E-point control (End point control)			
	Control method	Increment mode	Increment mode			
Table area	X-axis (CH0) movement amount	-	100,000 pulses			
	Positioning acceleration time	100 ms	150 ms			
	Positioning deceleration time	200 ms	250 ms			
	Positioning target speed	20,000 Hz	15,000 Hz			
	Dwell time	30ms	5ms			

## ■ Configurator PMX settings

Parameter settin	gs		
		Channel0 (1 axis)	
Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign	
	Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +	
	Startup speed	100	
	Positioning repeat count	0	
JOG operation	JOG acceleration time (ms)	0	
	JOG deceleration time (ms)	0	
	JOG target speed	1000	
	J point change target speed	1000	

🔣 Configurator Pl	мх							- • •	
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	File Edit View Debug Channel setting Options Help								
🛃 🖬 🔊 🍺	🐱 🖬 🚳 🎭 🤹 💞 🛍 💼 🚧 🗹 💡								
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: pulse / s								
Table number	Operation pattern	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelerati	Acceleration	Deceleration	Target	Dwell time (ms) 🛛 🔺	N
1	J: Speed point	1: Increment	0	L: Linear	100	200	200000	30	
2	E: End point	1: Increment	500000	L: Linear	150	250	100000	50	
0	lees is	T.T. 1	0	1.12	100	100	1000	0	

#### ■ Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number					
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4		
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33		
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33		
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start	Y34					

# Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



# 10.10.6 J-point Control (JOG Positioning: Speed Changes)

- In the J-point control, the speed can be changed while controlling the speed after the start.
- After starting the J-point control, the unit operates at the speed specified in the positioning parameters of Configurator PMX.
- The speed changes when the J-point control speed change flag (Y54, Y55) turns on.
- For J-point control, only "Increment" can be used as a control method.
- Operation diagram



#### Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30, X31) will turn on when the operation starts and turn off when the operation is completed.
- The operation done flags (X34, X35) will turn on when the JOG operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positiotning control, JOG operation, or home return operation starts.
- The target speed will be changed when the J-point control speed change flags (Y54, Y55) turn on. The change will be enabled at the edge where the contact turns on.
- Positioning control will start when J-point control positioning start inputs (X1, X5 or Y50, Y51) turn on. However, when the inputs (X1, X5) are used as near home inputs, J-point control will not be performed.

#### ■ Characteristics of acceleration/deceleration zone when changing speeds

• The speed of speed change zone changes by approx. 100 us when changing the speed in the J-point control. The speed variation is obtained by the following formula.

(J-point table target speed - Startup speed) / (J-point table acceleration time or J-point table deceleration time)

#### Settings

The parameters for position control operations are specified in the positioning parameter setting menus and data tables of Configuration PMX.

Item		Setting example				
Avia potting prop	Startup speed	1,000 Hz				
Axis setting area	J point change speed	10,000 Hz				
	Table No.	Table 1	Table 2			
	Operation pattern	J-point control (Speed control)	E-point control (End point control)			
	Control method	Increment mode	Increment mode			
Table area	X-axis (CH0) movement amount	-	100,000 pulses			
	Positioning acceleration time	100 ms	150 ms			
	Positioning deceleration time	200 ms	250 ms			
	Positioning target speed	20,000 Hz	15,000 Hz			
	Dwell time	30 ms	50 ms			

#### Configurator PMX settings

🔣 Configurator P	мх								×
<u>File Edit V</u> iew	<u>D</u> ebug Ch <u>a</u> nnel s	etting <u>O</u> ptions	<u>H</u> elp						
🛃 🖬 🔊 🍺	😡 🖬 🌮 🗗 💱 🖻 💼 🛤 🗹 💡								
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: pulse / s								
Table number	Operation pattern	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelerati	Acceleration	Deceleration	Target	Dwell time (ms)	
1	J: Speed point	1: Increment	0	L: Linear	100	200	200000	30	
2	E: End point	1: Increment	500000	L: Linear	150	250	100000	50	
0	lees of		0	1.12	100	100	1000	0	

Pi	arameter settin	gs		
			Channel0 (1 axis)	
		Home return deceleration time (ms)	100	
		Home return target speed	1000	
		Home return creep speed	100	
		Deviation counter clear time (ms)	1	
		Coordinate origin	0	
	JOG operation	JOG acceleration time (ms)	100	
		JOG deceleration time (ms)	100	
		JOG. target apod	1000	<u> </u>
		J point change target speed	10000	

#### ■ Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number					
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4		
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33		
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33		
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start		Y:	34			
JPOS SP	J point control speed change	Y54	Y55	-	-		

#### Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



# Behaviors when the speed change contact turns on while the positioning unit is accelerating or decelerating the speed

- A speed change is possible during J-point control, but impossible during acceleration or deceleration.
- A speed change will be made after the positioning unit goes to a constant speed when the speed change signal turns on during acceleration or deceleration.





# KEY POINTS

- Specify parameters for the start of operation in the positioning data table. The parameters for changing speeds are specified in "Channel setting" > "Parameter settings" menu. For details of parameter settings, refer to "10.5.2 Parameter Settings".
- J-point control can be used for single-axis control only. It is not available for interpolation control. For details of the method of using axes, refer to "10.5.1 Used Channel Setting".
- Set the unit to increment mode to implement E-point control with positions specified after J-point control is implemented.
- Speed control is performed while the positioning unit is in J-point control, in which case, be sure to input the amount of movement for positioning with a value that can secure a target constant-speed area.

## 10.10.7 Cautions on Programming

#### Precautions on programming

- The last table should be set to E: End point.
- If any value such as a movement amount, acceleration time, deceleration time or target speed is out of the specified range, a positioning error will occur when the position control starts.
- The startup contact and flag numbers vary depending on channel numbers (axis numbers).

Condition	Direction	Limit status	Operation		
	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.		
When each control	Foiwaiu	Over limit input (-): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.		
starts	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.		
		Over limit input (-): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.		
	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs.		
When each control	Forward	Over limit input (-): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs.		
is performed	Boyoraa	Over limit input (+): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs.		
	Reveise	Over limit input (-): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs.		

#### Operation at limit input

# 10.11 Repeat Operation

# 10.11.1 Overview of Repeat Operation

When the positioning table start contact is on, the unit repeats the operation set in the positioning table.

#### Conditions of repeat control

Item	Repeat control is available	Repeat control is unavailable
Operation pattern	E-point control, P-point control + E-point control C-point control + E-point control	JOG operation, J-point control, Interpolation control
Control method	Increment mode	Absolute mode
Dwell time setting	Set the table of E-point control to 1 ms or more.	When setting 0 ms.





# Operation diagram (Repeat operation)



# ■ Configurator PMX setting items

The repeat count is specified for executing the repeat control in Configurator PMX.

Parameter name	Unit	Default	Settings	
Positioning repeat count		0	0 or 1	Not repeat an operation.
	times		2 to 254	Repeat an operation for a specified number of times.
			255	Repeat an operation infinitely.

#### Configurator PMX settings

P	arameter settings	3		<b>×</b>
			Channel0 (1 axis)	▲
	Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign	
		Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +	
		Startup speed	100	
		Positioning repeat count	3	
	Input	Home position logic	Normal Open	



# **KEY POINTS**

• When selecting "255: Repeat infinitely" in the parameter of positioning repeat count, create a program to stop the operation using the deceleration stop function.

# 10.11.2 Settings and Operations of Repeat Operation

- When the positioning table start contact or positioning simultaneous start contact turns on, the pulse output starts.
- After starting the instruction, the unit executes the pulse output for a specified repeat count and then stops the operation. For setting to execute the operation infinitely, use this function in combination with the deceleration stop function.





# Operation diagram

# Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the position control starts, and they will turn off when the set repeat operation completes.
- The operation done flags (X34-X37), which indicate the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts. Those flags do not turn off in the middle of the repeat operation.

# Settings

The parameter for the repeat count is specified in the positioning parameter setting menus of Configuration PMX.

Item		Setting example				
Common area	Axis setting	Turn on the single axis setting for an appropriate axis.				
Common area	Positioning repeat count	3				
Avia actting area	Pulse output control code	Set in accordance with system	configuration.			
Axis setting area	Startup speed	1,000 Hz				
	Table No.	Table 1	Table 2			
	Operation pattern	P-point control (Pass point control)	E-point control (End point control)			
	Control method	Increment mode	Increment mode			
Table area	X-axis (CH0) movement amount	5,000 pulses	10,000 pulses			
	Positioning acceleration time	100 ms	150 ms			
	Positioning deceleration time	200 ms	250 ms			
	Positioning target speed	20,000 Hz	10,000 Hz			
	Dwell time	-	50 ms			

#### ■ Configurator PMX settings

🔣 Configurator P	мх							- • •
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	<u>D</u> ebug Ch <u>a</u> nnel s	etting <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u>	<u>H</u> elp					
🛃 🖬 🔊 🍺	⊌ ₽ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$							
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: pulse / s							
Table number	Operation pattern	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelerati	Acceleration	Deceleration	Target	Dwell time (ms) 🔺
1	P: Pass point	1: Increment	500000	L: Linear	100	200	200000	0
2	E: End point	1: Increment	1000000	L: Linear	150	250	100000	50
0	leerin	TT 1	•	1.12	100	100	1000	0

P	arameter settings	3		×	
			Channel0 (1 axis)	▲	
	Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign		
		Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +		
		Startup speed	100		
		Positioning repeat count	3		
	Input	Home position logic	Normal Open		

## ■ Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number					
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4		
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33		
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33		
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start		Y	34			

# Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



# 10.11.3 Stop Operation During Repeat Operation

When setting the repeat function, the operation at the time of deceleration stop varies as follows.

#### Operation at the time of deceleration stop (Repeating E-point control)

When the unit detects a deceleration stop, the unit will come to a stop after repeating positioning control N+2 times. However, the unit will stop the control when reaching the set repeat count.



# Operation at the time of deceleration stop (Repeating P-point control, C-point control)

When the unit detects a deceleration stop, it stops the operation after repeating the positioning control N+1 times. However, the unit will stop the control when reaching the set repeat count.





KEY POINTS

- When a system stop is executed, the unit will stop the pulse output immediately without repetitive operations.
- When an emergency stop is executed, the unit will stop the pulse output after a specified emergency stop setting time without repetitive operations.

# **10.12 Linear Interpolation Control**

# 10.12.1 Overview

The interpolation control is available under the following conditions.

#### Combinations of interpolation control

Interpolat	ion axis 1	Interpolation axis 2			
X-axis Y-axis		X-axis	Y-axis		
CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		

#### Conditions of interpolation control

Itom	Condition under which interpolation control is executable				
item	Executable	Not executable			
	E-point control	JOG operation			
Operation pattern	P-point control + E-point control	Home return (Note 1)			
	C-point control + E-point control	J-point control			
Control method	Increment mode, Absolute mode	-			

(Note 1): In the home return operation, home return start contacts turn on for each channel corresponding to X and Y axes. The trajectory is not linear interpolation.



#### Setting method of speed

(Note): When specifying the same value, the long axis speed is faster than the composite speed.

# 10.12.2 Setting and Operation of Linear Interpolation

The example below is a case of E-point control with the unit installed in slot 1. The X axis is set to the 1st axis and the Y axis is set to the 2nd axis. The movement amount setting is the increment method, and the unit is set to pulse.



#### Operation diagram



#### Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30, X31), which indicates that the motor is running, will turn on when the positioning control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- The operation done flags of axes 1 and 2 (X34, X35), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts.

#### Settings

Item		Setting example			
Common area	Axis setting	Turn on the single axis setting for an appropriate axis.			
	Positioning repeat count	0			
A	Pulse output control code	Set in accordance with system configuration.			
Axis setting area	Startup speed	1,000 Hz			
	Operation pattern	E: End point			
	Interpolation operation	0: Linear (Composite speed)			
	Control method	I: Increment			
	X-axis movement amount	10000 pulses			
Table area	Y-axis movement amount	5000 pulses			
	Acceleration/deceleration method	L: Linear			
	Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms			
	Deceleration time (ms)	100 ms			
	Interpolation speed	10000 pps			
	Dwell time	0 ms			

#### Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number					
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4		
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33		
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33		

#### Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



#### Precautions on programming

- Specify a smaller channel number in the same group for starting the interpolation control.
- If any value such as a movement amount, acceleration time, deceleration time or target speed is out of the specified range, a positioning error will occur when the position control starts.
- The startup contact and flag numbers vary depending on channel numbers (axis numbers).

# **10.13 Operational Difference Between Speed Parameters**

# 10.13.1 Startup Speed

- The startup speed is the parameter for setting the initial speed when starting each operation and the speed when finishing each operation.
- The startup speed is common to each control of the JOG operation, home return, E-point control, P-point control, C-point control and J-point control operations. It is set for each channel number (axis number).

#### Setting method of startup speed

It is set in the "Parameter settings" dialog box of Configurator PMX.

P	Parameter settings						
			Channel0 (1 axis)	Channel1 (2 axis)	Channel2 (3 axis) 🔺		
	Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign	Pulse/Sign	Pulse/Sign		
		Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +	CW direction +	CW direction +		
		Startup speed	100	100	100		
		Positioning repeat count	0	0	0		

- Precautions when setting the startup speed
- The home return creep speed setting is not influenced by the startup speed in the home return operation.
- The target speed of each operation is not influenced by the startup speed. Each operation is performed at each specified target speed regardless of the setting of startup speed.

Operation pattern	Startup speed setting		
JOG	f ▲ ②	1	Startup speed
operation		2	Target speed
	f	1	Startup speed
		2	Target speed
Home return		3	Creep speed
E-point control		1	Startup speed
		2	Target speed
	f ▲	1	Startup speed
P-point control		2	P-point target speed
		3	E-point target speed
C-point control		1	Startup speed
		2	C-point target speed
		3	E-point target speed
J-point	f 🔺	1	Startup speed
		2	J-point target speed
control		3	J-point change speed
		4	E-point target speed

# 10.13.2 Operation Patterns and Start Speed Settings

# **10.14 Other Characteristics**

# 10.14.1 Memory Backup

- Data in unit memories are cleared when the power is turned off.
- When the power is turned on again, data is preset in the parameters saved in the non-volatile memory within FP7 CPU Unit.
- The contents of unit memories will be held when changing the RUN mode to PROG. mode.

# 10.14.2 Activation of Each Operation

- When any of the JOG operation, home return and position control is activated, it does not transit to other operation even if an instruction to activate the other instruction turns on. Create a program to confirm the busy signals (X30 to X33) allocated to each axis and to start instructions.
- Stop operations (system stop, emergency stop, limit stop, deceleration stop) have priority even during other operations. Each operation is executed by turning on the stop signal allocated to each axis.

# 10.14.3 Operation When CPU Mode Changes From RUN To PROG.

- When the mode of CPU Unit changes from RUN to PROG. after starting the JOG operation, home return or position control (E-point control, P-piont control, C-point control, J-point control), each operation stops.
- As well as the execution of the system stop, the unit stops the pulse output immediately.

# **11** Other Functions

# 11.1 Creating of Ladder Programs Using Templates

# 11.1.1 Overview of Template Input Function

In FPWIN GR7, it is possible to select unit memory numbers using templates and easily create ladder programs.

#### ■ Appearance of Template input screen

alact Lipite					
	ti I/O l	Jnit		-	L 1
					L 1
<ul> <li>Select Eunction:</li> </ul>					
Common setting area					- 2
Axis information area					
Axis setting area				-	
Positioning table area					
alast Linit Mamazur				•	
Application	DW		Linit moments		2
Application	RW	-	Unit memory	-	د 🗖
CH0: Active or execution do	R	1	UM0021E		
CH0: Repeat count current v	R	1	UM0021F		
CH0: Elapsed value (Current	RW	2	UM00220		
CH1: Active or execution do	R	1	UM00228		
CH1: Repeat count current v	R	1	UM00229		
CH1: Elapsed Value (Current	RW	2	UMUU22A		
CH2: Active or execution do	R	1	UM00232		
CH2: Repeat count current V	R	1	01400233		
CH2: Elapsed Value (Current	RW	4	UM00234		
CH3: Acuve or execution do	R D	-	UM0023C		
CH3: Repeat count current V	R DW	1	UM0023D		
CH3: Elapsed Value (Current	RW	2	UM0023E		
					1

1	Select Unit	Select an arbitrary unit from connected units.			
2	Select Function	Select items in accordance with used functions. Items vary according to a selected unit.			
3	Select Unit Memory	Select applications and unit memory numbers you want to insert a program. "R" is used only for reading programs. "RW" is used for both reading and writing programs.			
4	Description	Displays the detailed descriptions of each unit memory.			
5	Operation button	Operand: Click for changing specified values of operands.			
		Read: Click for creating a program to read a selected unit memory. An access unit is also automatically creaetd according to a selected unit memory.			
		Write: Click for creating a program to write data to a selected unit memory. An access unit is also automatically creaetd according to a selected unit memory.			
## 11.1.2 Creating Reading/Writing Program



## PROCEDURE

The following procedure describes the process when the multi I/O unit has been already allocated in the I/O map.

1. Select "Edit" > "Template input" in the menu bar.

The template input screen will open.

Template input				×	
Select Unit: Slot 1: H-type Mul	ti I/O	Unit		•	
Select Eunction:					
Common setting area Axis information area Axis setting area Positioning table area				4 III +	
Select Unit Memory:					
Application	RW	-	Unit memory		
CH0: Active or execution do	R	1	UM0021E		
CH0: Repeat count current v	R	1	UM0021F		
CH0: Elapsed value (Current	RW	2	UM00220		
CH1: Active or execution do	R	1	UM00228		
CH1: Repeat count current v	R	1	UM00229		
CH1: Elapsed value (Current	RW	2	UM0022A		
CH2: Active or execution do	R	1	UM00232		
CH2: Repeat count current v	R	1	UM00233		
CH2: Elapsed value (Current	RW	2	UM00234		
CH3: Active or execution do	R	1	UM0023C		
CH3: Repeat count current v	R	1	UM0023D		
CH3: Elapsed value (Current	RW	2	UM0023E		
<ul> <li>Description:</li> </ul>					
The monitor values of the positioning table numbers during the execution or on the completion of each channel is stored. 0 to 20 (Default: 0)					
	<u>O</u> pera	and	Read	Write	

2. Move the cursor to a desired insertion position and select a desired unit memory.

Project Edit Find/Replace(S) Comment View Convert(A) Online Debug Tools Options Wind	ow Help	- Ø ×
· ] 2 월 29 월 2 월 30 월 2 월 2 대 28 월 31 월 29 20 13 월 29 26 8 8 8 8 / 월 1981 12	Template input	a 🗈
	Select Linit: Skit J: H-type Multi J/O Unit Select Exciton: Axis information area Axis information area Axis information area Axis Positioning table area	•
3	Select Unit Memory: Application BW - Unit memory	
	CH0: Active or execution do…         R         1         UM0021E           CH0: Repeat count current v…         R         1         UM0021E           CH0: Repeat count current v…         R         1         UM0021E           CH0: Repeat count current v…         R         1         UM0021E           CH1: Active or execution do…         R         1         UM0022B           CH1: Repeat count current v…         R         1         UM0022B           CH1: Repeat count current v…         R         1         UM0022B           CH1: Repeat count current v…         R         1         UM0022B           CH1: Expect owner count current v…         R         1         UM0022B	
	CH2: Repeat count current v         R         1         UM00232           CH2: Repeat count current v         R         1         UM00233           CH2: Elapsed value (Current v         R         1         UM00236           CH3: Active or execution do         R         1         UM00236           CH3: Repeat count current v         R         1         UM00236           CH3: Elapsed value (Current v         R         1         UM00236	

3. Click the "Read" button.

Once a program is created, specify an arbitrary operand.

🛛 🔠 РВ1 🗖	]				•
-/ 0		Display com	nents Type 1	<ul> <li>I/O comment</li> </ul>	
1	R0 	.SL S1:UM00220	???		^
2					
3					
					Ξ



## **KEY POINTS**

#### Using the template input for changing operands

The template input can also be used for changing the operands of created programs or for inputting commands manually.

After moving the cursor to a position you want to change and select the unit memory, click the "Operand" button.

/ 🔊	PB1	×								
	0/8	3 Mi -	Display comments	Type 1 🔹	I/O comment	CH0: Elapsed v	alue (Current	value coordina	te)	
1	0	R0					MV.SL	S1:UM00220	DTO	3
2										
3										

The operand is changed.

28 PB1 🔽			
-/ 0 Mil - Display comments Type 1 I/O comment			
1 R0			
	MV.SL	S1:UM0022A	DTO
2			
3			

# 12 Troubleshooting

# 12.1 Confirming Errors Using Self-diagnostic Function

## 12.1.1 Checking the LED Display of Unit

FP7 Multi I/O Unit has a self-diagnostic function which identifies errors and stops operation if necessary. The types of the self-diagnostic function are alarms, errors and warnings. When an error occurs, check the ERR.LED state and error type, and monitor the unit memory in which the code is stored.



ERR. LED state	Туре	State	Operation of CPU unit	Solution
Lights	Alarm (H type only)	Alarm occurs.	Stops the operation.	Refer to "12.2.1 ERR LED Turns ON on the Unit".
Lighto	Error 1	Unit error occurs.	ccurs. Stops the operation.	Monitor UM00064 and check the error code. For details of error codes, refer to "12.2.1 ERR LED Turns ON on the Unit".
Lights	Error 2			Monitor UM00066 and check the error code. For details of error codes, refer to "12.2.1 ERR LED Turns ON on the Unit".
Flashes	Warning	Warning occurs.	Continues the operation.	Monitor UM00065 and check the warning code. For details of warning codes, refer to "12.2.3 ERR LED is Flashing on the Unit".

## 12.1.2 Operation Mode When an Error Occurs

- When an alarm or error occurs, the unti stops the operation in the usual case. When a warning occurs, the unit continues the operation. The operation mode of the CPU unit when a unit error occurs can be changed in "CPU configuration" of the tool software.
- When a warning occurs, the unit continues the operation.

#### ■ Operation of CPU Unit when an alarm occurs (H type only)

- If an alarm occurs in the unit, it will give the information to the CPU unit as "Unit alarm".
- If a "Unit alarm" occurs, the CPU will stop the operation in the default condition.
- "Error code (80): Unit alarm occurrence" is displayed as a self-diagnostic error in the status display of the tool software.

#### ■ Operation of the CPU unit when an error occurs (Common)

- If an error occurs in the unit, it will give the information to the CPU unit as "Unit error".
- If a "Unit error" occurs, the CPU will stop the operation in the default condition.
- "Error code (81): Unit error" is displayed as a self-diagnostic error in the status display of the tool software.

#### ■ CPU configuration screen of FPWIN GR7

CPU Configuration Setting		
+ -		
Setting item	Setting description	
Select operation when a self-diagnostic	error occurs	*
A unit alarm occurred.	Stop operation.	
A unit error occurred.	Stop operation.	
Unit verification error detection	Stop operation.	
Registered unit count mismatch	Stop operation.	
Unit initialization complete wait timeout	Stop operation.	
Unit configuration data target unit mismatch	Stop operation.	
Operation error	Stop operation.	
Bus current error	Continue operation.	
Expansion 1 Bus current error	Continue operation.	
Expansion 2 Bus current error	Continue operation.	
Expansion 3 Bus current error	Continue operation.	E 1
Service power supply current error	Continue operation.	
CPU temperature error 1	Continue operation.	

# 12.2 Troubleshooting

## 12.2.1 ERR LED Turns ON on the Unit

#### Situation

An alarm or error occurred.

#### Solution

Check the condition according to the following procedure.



### PROCEDURE

- 1. Display "Device Monitor" under "Online" in FPWIN GR7.
- 2. Monitor the unit memory (UM00064 or M00066) in which an error code is stored, and check the alarm/error code.
- 3. In the case of code 44, monitor the unit memory (UM00207) in which a positioning error code is stored and check the detailed information. For the detailed information on positioning errors, refer to the list of positioning error codes on page 12-6.
- 4. Check the appropriate way to handle for each error code, switch the mode to PROG. mode and review the settings or program. (When code 20 or 26 occurs, the unit must be rebooted.)
- 5. Execute UCLR instruction to clear the error. In the case of alarm (code: U20) or error (code: 26), turn on the power supply again.
- 6. Switch the mode to the RUN mode. Once the ERR.LED turns off, the error state will be cleared. If the LED does not turn off, repeat the above operation.

Code	Name	Situation	Code storage destination	Solution	
U20	Unit alarm (H type only)	There is a possibility that an error occurred in the main unit.	UM00064	Reboot the unit. If the alarm still occurs, consult your Panasonic representative.	

#### ■ Alarm code

#### Error code

Code	Name	Situation	Code storage destination	Solution
U1	Double word access error	The access by one word (read, write) was executed to an area to which only the access by two words is allowed.	UM00064	Check the unit memory (UM00063) for confirming the address where the error occurs. (Note 1) Correct the operation unit of the instruction in the user program to access the address where the error occurs by two words.
U26	System error	There is a possibility that an error occurred in the main unit.	UM00066	Reboot the unit. If the alarm still occurs, consult your Panasonic representative.
U44	Positioning Error	The setting error for positioning occurs.	UM00066	Refer to "12.2.2 What to Do When Positioning Error Occurs".
U45	Unit processing error	A table number is out of the range at the time of positioning table start/positioning simultaneous start. (The table number is larger than 20.)	UM00066	Check and correct the program.

(Note 1): On the unit ver.1.1 or later, the address where the double word access error occurs can be confirmed in the UM00063. When no error occurs or the error is cleared, "FFFF" is stored.



## REFERENCE

- For details of the access units of unit memories, refer to "13.3.1 Role of Unit Memories" and "13.3.2 List of Unit Memories (AFP7MXY32DWD/ AFP7MXY32DWDH)".
- For details of the solution when the positioning error (warning code 44) occurs, refer to "12.2.2 What to Do When Positioning Error Occurs".

#### Clearing errors using user programs

- Errors can be cleared by user programs.
- Executing the dedicated instruction UCLR (error) clears errors occurred in the multi I/O unit.

Example) Program to clear errors in the multi I/O unit installed in the slot No.1



## 12.2.2 What to Do When Positioning Error Occurs

#### Checking the description of positioning errors

The following are detailed error codes among self-diagnostic errors when the error code 44 (positioning error) occurs. Monitor the unit memory (UM00207) where the code is stored, and confirm the solution appropriate to the code.

#### Positioning error code

Error code	Error name	Description	Operation when an error occurs and solution
H10	Limit + signal detection	The input on the plus side of the limit turned on. (Note)	The operation stops in the limit stop time specified in the axis
H11	Limit - signal detection	The input on the minus side of the limit turned on. (Note)	Setting area. After the stop, execute the home return or JOG operation
H12	Limit signal error	Both inputs on the plus and minus sides of the limit turned on.	Correct the setting of the parameter.
H20	Axis setting error	The axis setting is incorrect.	
H21	Limit stop deceleration time error	The set value of the limit stop deceleration time is out of the range.	
H22	Emergency stop deceleration time error	The set value of the emergency stop deceleration time is out of the range.	
H23	Startup speed error	The set value of the startup speed is out of the range.	
H24	Home return setting code error	The set value of the home return setting code is out of the range.	
H25	Home return target speed error	The set value of the home return target speed is out of the range.	
H26	Home return acceleration time error	The set value of the home return acceleration time is out of the range.	Each control operation does not start. Correct the setting of the narameter
H27	Home return deceleration time error	The set value of the home return deceleration time is out of the range.	parameter.
H28	Home return creep speed error	The set value of the home return creep speed is out of the range.	
H29	Home return direction error	The set value of the home return direction is out of the range.	
H30	JOG operation target speed error	The set value of the JOG operation target speed is out of the range.	
H31	JOG acceleration time error	The set value of the JOG acceleration time is out of the range.	
H32	JOG deceleration time error	The set value of the JOG deceleration time is out of the range.	

(Note): The error occurs only when the condition of the limit stop is satisfied.

Error code	Error name	Description	Operation when an error occurs and solution
H41	Table setting error	The combination of tables is incorrect.	
H42	Operation pattern error	The set value of the operation pattern is incorrect.	
H43	Positioning acceleration time error	The set value of the positioning start time is out of the range.	
H44	Positioning deceleration time error	The set value of the positioning deceleration time is out of the range.	
H45	Positioning target speed error	The set value of the positioning target speed is out of the range.	Each control operation does not
H46	Positioning movement amount error	The set value of the positioning movement amount is out of the range.	parameter.
H47	Dwell time error	The set value of the dwell time is out of the range.	
ЦИΩ	I point control setting error	• The setting of the J-point table is made for channels other than CH0/1.	
1140	o point control setting end	<ul> <li>The J-point control is set on the interpolation axis table.</li> </ul>	
H60	Repeat operation dwell time setting error	The dwell time of the E table which performs repetitive operations is 0 ms.	

### Error code 41: Occurrence condition of table setting error

- The last table of the positioning setting tables is not the E point. (e.g. The P point, C point and J point are set continuously.)
- The control method of the J-point control table is absolute.
- The tables whose control method is absolute are set repeatedly.
- The opposite pulse output directions (forward/reverse) are set on the consecutive tables of P+E points.
- Axes to which the interpolation operation setting is made are selected for the positioning simultaneous start (MPOS).

## 12.2.3 ERR LED is Flashing on the Unit

#### Situation

A warning occurred. The setting content is wrong. A warning also occurs in the initial state at the time of factory shipment as the output setting is not configured.

#### Solution

Check the condition according to the following procedure.



## PROCEDURE

- 1. Select "Online" > "Device Monitor" in FPWIN GR7.
- 2. Monitor the unit memory (UM00065) and confirm the warning code.
- 3. Check the appropriate way to handle for each warning code, switch the mode to PROG. mode and review the settings or program.
- 4. Switch the mode to RUN mode. Once the ERR.LED turns off, the warning state will be cleared. If the LED does not turn off, repeat the above operation.

#### Warning code

Code	Name	Situation	Solution
U1	Interrupt setting error	As the interrupt switch is not set, the interrupt function is not activated.	Turn on the mode setting switch no. 1 of the unit to enable the interrupt function.
U2	Output setting error	Output polarities are mixed. This error occurs when the sink output, source output, push-pull output (negative logic), or push-pull (positive logic) are mixed.	This is a warning to check if the wiring is correct. If you do not want to announce warnings, set "Warning annunciation" to "Not announce" using the tool software or program.
U3	Input voltage setting error	The input voltage is set by two points.	Set the input voltage on a program by four points.
U4	Pulse output setting error	A value exceeding the operation guarantee range (over 500,001) is set.	Monitor the unit memory (UM0015E/UM0015F) in which the pulse output flag is stored, and review the settings after confirming the detailed information.
U5	PWM frequency setting error	A value exceeding the settable range (over 100,001) is set.	Review the set value.

### Cancel of warning annunciation setting

To make warnings not to be announced, set "Warning annunciation" to "Not announce" in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" screen of tool software FPWN GR7. (Available since Ver.1.1.) Or, set the bit 9 of UM00062 to 1.



## REFERENCE

- For details of the pulse output/PWM output flag (UM00015E/UM00015F), refer to "13.4.9 Pulse Output / PWM Output Monitor Setting Area".
- For details of the unit memory (UM00062), refer to "13.4.1 Alarm/Error/Warning".

# **13** Specifications

# 13.1 Specifications

## 13.1.1 General Specifications

Item	Specifications						
Operating ambient temperature	0 °C to +55 °C						
Storage ambient temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C						
Operating ambient humidity	10 to 95%RH (at 25 °C with no-condensing)						
Storage ambient humidity	10 to 95%RH (at 25 °C with no-condensing)						
	Bewteen input terminal and output terminals	500V AC for 1 minute					
Breakdown voltage	Between input terminals and CPU power supply terminal/function earth	500V AC for 1 minute					
(Note 1)	Between output terminals and CPU power supply terminal/function earth	500V AC for 1 minute					
	Bewteen input terminal and output terminals	100 M $\Omega$ or more					
Insulation resistance	Between input terminals and CPU power supply terminal/function earth100 MΩ or more						
(Note 2)	Between output terminals and CPU power supply terminal/function earth100 MΩ or more						
	Conforming to JISB3502 and IEC61131-2.						
Vibration	5 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5-mm single amplitude						
resistance	8.4 to 150Hz, acceleration of 9.8 m/s <sup>2</sup> 10 sweeps each in X, Y and Z directions (1 octave/min)						
Shook registered	Conforming to JISB3502 and IEC61131-2.						
SHOCK resistance	147 m/s <sup>2</sup> or more in X, Y, and Z directions three times each						
Noise resistance	1,000 V[P-P] with pulse widths of 50 ns and $1\mu s$ (based on in-	house measurements)					
Environment	Free from corrosive gases and excessive dust						
EU Directive applicable standard	EMC Directive: EN61131-2, and LVD: EN61131-2						
Overvoltage category	Category II						
Pollution degree	Pollution level 2						
Internal current consumption	100 mA or less						
Weight	Approx. 100g						

(Note 1): Cutoff current: 10 mA (Default) (Note 2): With 500 V DC megohmmeter

## 13.1.2 Function Specifications (AFP7MXY32DWD/ AFP7MXY32DWDH)

Item	1	Specifications			
	No. of external inputs/outputs	Input: 16 points, Output: 16 points			
nput/O	No. of occupied inputs/outputs	AFP7MXY32DWD: Input/Output: 64 points each (4 words) AFP7MXY32DWDH: Input/Output: 96 points each (6 words)			
Output	Input time constant setting	0 / 0.5 μs / 1 μs / 1.5 μs / 2 μs / 4 μs / 8 μs / 16 μs / 32 μs / 64 μs / 96 μs / 128 μs / 256 μs / 2 ms / 4 ms / 8 ms (Note 1)			
	Output polarity setting	No output, Sink output, Source output, Push-pull (negative logic), Push-pull (positive logic), Differential output (Note 1)			
In	No. of points	Per multi I/O unit: Max. 8 points can be set by one point. (Note 2) Per CPU unit: Max. 64 porgrams (8 programs x 8 units)			
terru	Mode	Non-interrupt unit, Interrupt unit (Set with the dip switches on the side of the unit.)			
pt	Occurrence condition	Terminal input, comparison match			
	No. of channels	Max. 4 channels (Max. 2 channels when using the elpased value hold function) (Note 2)			
-	Counter type	Linear counter, Ring counter			
	Counting range	Signed 32-bit (-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647)			
0	Input mode	- Direction distinction input - Individual input - Phase input			
òunter	Max. counting speed (Note 3) (Note 5)	When input voltage is 5 V: 500 Hz (For phase input: 500 kHz) When input voltage is 12 V: 500 kHz (For phase input: 350 kHz) When input voltage is 24V: 250 kHz (For phase input: 180kHz)			
	Min. input pulse width	0.5 μs			
	Others	Multiplication function (1 multiple, 2 multiple, 4 multiple) / Elapsed value offset/preset function, Elapsed value hold function, Counter upper and lower limits setting, Overflow/underflow detection (only when setting the linear counter) Input pulse frequency measurement			
Com settir	parison output ng	Max. 8 points (Note 2) (4-point external input counters and 4-point pulse output counters can be arbitrarily compared by one point.)			
	No. of channels	Max. 4 channels including PWM output (Note 2)			
Pu	Output mode	Direction distinction, Individual output, Phase output, Comparison match stop			
lse put	Output frequency	0 to 500 kHz (Settable by 1 Hz.) (Note 4)			
	Duty ratio	Approx. 50% (Fixed)			
2 7	No. of channels	Max. 4 channels including pulse output (Note 2)			
MV	Output frequency	0 to 100 kHz (Settable by 1 Hz.) (Note 4)			
it 1	Duty ratio	0 to 100% (Settable by 0.1%.)			

(Note 1): The input mode, input time constant, and output polarity can be set by the tool software or user programs. The settable units and ranges may be different.

(Note 2): For details of the usable combinations in each function of interrupt counter, comparison output, pulse output, and PWM output, refer to "1.2 Restrictions on Units Combination".

(Note 3): It shows the case that the duty ratio of input pulse is 50%.

(Note 4): It shows the case that the push-pull setting is specified and the output current is 0.1 A. It varies according to loads.

(Note 5): By default, the input time constant is set to 2  $\mu$ s. Change the setting according to frequencies required. (The upper limit of count at 2  $\mu$ s is approx. 100 kHz.)

## 13.1.3 Positioning Function Specifications (AFP7MXY32DWDH)

Item	ı	Specifications				
Cor	Number of axes controlled	Max. 4 axes				
nma	Position setting mode	Increment, Absolute				
on s	Output interface	Transistor open collector output, Push-pull, Line driver (Note 1)				
specifications	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign, CW/CCW				
	Max. output frequency	500 kHz				
tions	Outptu pulse duty ratio	When using table setting mode: 50% (Fixed)				
"	Control unit	Pulse				
	Position setting range	For single axis control: -1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823 pulses For interpolation axis control: -8,388,608 to +8,388,607 pulses				
	Speed reference range	Pulse: 1 to 500,000 Hz				
	Max. operation speed	500 kHz				
Po	Acceleration/deceleration type	Linear acceleration/deceleration				
sitio	Acceleration time	1 to 10,000 ms (Settable by 1 ms)				
	Deceleration time	1 to 10,000 ms (Settable by 1 ms)				
ntrol	No. of positioning tables	20 tables for each axis (Up to 2 tables can be executed consecutively.)				
	Control method (Single axis)	PTP control (E-point control, C-point control), CP control (P-point control), Speed control (J-point control) (Note 2) (Note 3)				
	Control method (Two- axis linear interpolation)	E-point, P-point, C-point controls, Composite speed or Long axis speed setting				
	Dwell time	0 to 32,767 ms (Settable by 1 ms)				
ب	Speed reference range	Pulse: 1 to 500,000Hz (Note 3)				
DG op	Acceleration/deceleration type	Linear acceleration/deceleration				
erati	Acceleration time	0 to 10,000 ms (Settable by 1 ms)				
nc	Deceleration time	0 to 10,000 ms (Settable by 1 ms)				
	Speed reference range	Pulse: 1 to 500,000 Hz				
Home	Acceleration/deceleration type	Linear acceleration/deceleration				
e ret	Acceleration time	1 to 10,000ms (Settable by 1 ms)				
urn	Deceleration time	1 to 10,000 ms (Settable by 1 ms)				
	Return method	DOG methods (3 types), Home position method, Data set method				
Sto	Deceleration stop	Performs deceleration stop in the deceleration time of a running operation for each axis.				
op func	Emergency stop	Stops in a deceleration time specified for the emergency stop for each axis. (Note 4)				
tion	Limit stop	Stops in a deceleration time specified for the limit input for each axis. (Note 4)				
	System stop	Stops all axes immediately.				

(Note 1) The number of axes is reduced when setting Line driver.

(Note 2): The J-point control is executable only for the two axes of CH0 and CH1.

(Note 3): When performing the J-point control or JOG operation, the speed can be changed after the startup.

(Note 4): It is a deceleration time from 500 kHz.

## 13.2 Allocation of I/O Numbers

## 13.2.1 Input

#### External terminals

		Functions									
Terminal no.	I/O no.	Interrupt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)			
A1	X0	-	CH0 IN-A		-	-	-	CH0 Z			
4.2	V1							CH0 DOG			
AZ	~1	-			-	-	-	CH0 JPOS			
A3	X2	-	CH0 RST		-	-	-	CH0 LMT+			
A4	X3	-	CH0 MASK		-	-	-	CH0 LMT-			
A5	X4	-	CH1 IN-A		-	-	-	CH1 Z			
46	VE							CH1 DOG			
AU			-	-	AU -			-	-	-	CH1 JPOS
A7	X6	-	CH1 RST		-	-	-	CH1 LMT+			
A8	X7	-	CH1 MASK		-	-	-	CH1 LMT-			
B1	X8	INT0	CH2 IN-A	CH0 TRG	-	-	-	CH2 Z			
B2	X9	INT1	CH2 IN-B	-	-	-	-	CH2 DOG			
B3	XA	INT2	CH2 RST	-	-	-	-	CH2 LMT+			
B4	XB	INT3	CH2 MASK	-	-	-	-	CH2 LMT-			
B5	XC	INT4	CH3 IN-A	CH1 TRG	-	-	-	CH3 Z			
B6	XD	INT5	CH3 IN-B	-	-	-	-	CH3 DOG			
B7	XE	INT6	CH3 RST	-	-	-	-	CH3 LMT+			
B8	XF	INT7	CH3 MASK	-	-	-	-	CH3 LMT-			

(Note 1): The I/O numbers actually allocated are the numbers based on the starting word number allocated to the unit. Example) When the starting word number of the unit is "10", the inerrupt input corresponding to INTO is X108.

(Note 2): Any one of functions allocated to the same I/O number in the above table can be used. Functions to be allocated are specified on the configuration dialog box of the tool software. The inputs that are not allocated to any functions can be used as general inputs.

(Note 3): The functions of each signal are as follows.

Signal name	Description
INTx	This is the interrupt signal of external inputs.
CHx IN-A	This is the A phase (or CW/pulse) input signal for the counter.
CHx IN-B	This is the B phase (or CW/pulse) input signal for the counter.
CHx RST	This is the reset signal of counters.
CHx MASK	This is the mask signal of counters. Counting is disabled when this signal is on.
CHx TRG	This is the trigger signal that is used when using the elapsed value hold function for count values. The rising and trailing edges can be switched by the output signal CHx TRG LOG.
CHx Z	This is the home signal for positioning.
CHx DOG	This is the near home signal for positioning.
CHx JPOS	This is the J-point control positioning start signal for positioning.
CHx LMT+	This is the limit + signal for positioning.
CHx LMT-	This is the limit - signal for positioning.

## Internal terminals

		Functions							
Terminal no.	I/O no.	Interrupt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)	
-	X10	-	-	-	CMP0	-	-	-	
-	X11	-	-	-	CMP1	-	-	-	
-	X12	-	-	-	CMP2	-	-	-	
-	X13	-	-	-	CMP3	-	-	-	
-	X14	-	-	-	CMP4	-	-	-	
-	X15	-	-	-	CMP5	-	-	-	
-	X16	-	-	-	CMP6	-	-	-	
-	X17	-	-	-	CMP7	-	-	-	
-	X18	-	-	-	-	PLS0 A	PWM0	-	
-	X19	-	-	-	-	PLS0 B	-	-	
-	X1A	-	-	-	-	PLS1 A	PWM1	-	
-	X1B	-	-	-	-	PLS1 B	-	-	
-	X1C	-	-	-	-	PLS2 A	PWM2	-	
-	X1D	-	-	-	-	PLS2 B	-	-	
-	X1E	-	-	-	-	PLS3 A	PWM3	-	
-	X1F	-	-	-	-	PLS3 B	-	-	
-	X20	-	CH0 UDF	-	-	-	-	-	
-	X21	-	CH1 UDF	-	-	-	-	-	
-	X22	-	CH2 UDF	-	-	-	-	-	
-	X23	-	CH3 UDF	-	-	-	-	-	
-	X24	-	CH0 OVF	-	-	-	-	-	
-	X25	-	CH1 OVF	-	-	-	-	-	
-	X26	-	CH2 OVF	-	-	-	-	-	
-	X27	-	CH3 OVF	-	-	-	-	-	
-	X28 -X2F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

		Functions						
Terminal no.	I/O no.	Interrupt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)
-	X30	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 BUSY
-	X31	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 BUSY
-	X32	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 BUSY
-	X33	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 BUSY
-	X34	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 FIN
-	X35	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 FIN
-	X36	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 FIN
-	X37	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 FIN
-	X38	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 HFIN
-	X39	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 HFIN
-	X3A	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 HFIN
-	X3B	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 HFIN
-	X3C -X3F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	X40 -X5F (H type only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(Note 1): The I/O numbers actually allocated are the numbers based on the starting word number allocated to the unit. Example) When the starting word number of the unit is "10", the inerrupt input corresponding to INTO is X108.

(Note 2): Any one of functions allocated to the same I/O number in the above table can be used. Functions to be allocated are specified on the configuration dialog box of the tool software. The inputs that are not allocated to any functions can be used as general inputs.

(Note 3): The I/O numbers 10 to X27F are contacts for monitoring on user programs.

(Note 4): The functions of each signal are as follows.

Signal name	Description
CHx UDF	The is the contact for monitoring the underflow flag for the counter.
CMPx	This is the contact for monitoring the comparison output. This is switched between the on and off states by the setting.
PLSx A	This is the contact for monitoring the A-phase output of pulse output.
PLSx B	This is the contact for monitoring the B-phase output of pulse output.
PWMx	This is the contact for monitoring the PWM output.
CHx BUSY	This is the contact for monitoring the busy flag for positioning.
CHx FIN	This is the contact for monitoring the operation done flag for positioning.
CHx HFIN	This is the contact for monitoring the home return done flag for positioning.

## 13.2.2 Output

#### External terminals

		Functions								
Terminal no.	I/O no.	Interrupt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)		
A11	Y0	-	-	-	CMP0	-	-	-		
A12	Y1	-	-	-	CMP1	-	-	-		
A13	Y2	-	-	-	CMP2	-	-	-		
A14	Y3	-	-	-	CMP3	-	-	-		
A15	Y4	-	-	-	CMP4	-	-	CH0 CLR		
A16	Y5	-	-	-	CMP5	-	-	CH1 CLR		
A17	Y6	-	-	-	CMP6	-	-	CH2 CLR		
A18	Y7	-	-	-	CMP7	-	-	CH3 CLR		
B11	Y8	-	-	-	-	PLS0 A	PWM0	PLS0 A		
B12	Y9	-	-	-	-	PLS0 B	-	PLS0 B		
B13	YA	-	-	-	-	PLS1 A	PWM1	PLS1 A		
B14	YB	-	-	-	-	PLS1 B	-	PLS1 B		
B15	YC	-	-	-	-	PLS2 A	PWM2	PLS2 A		
B16	YD	-	-	-	-	PLS2 B	-	PLS2 B		
B17	YE	-	-	-	-	PLS3 A	PWM3	PLS3 A		
B18	YF	-	-	-	-	PLS3 B	-	PLS3 B		

(Note 1): The I/O numbers in the table indicates offset addresses. The I/O numbers actually allocated are based on the starting word number allocated to the unit.

Example) When the starting word number for the unit is "10", the reset input for the counter CH0 is Y110.

(Note 2): Any one of functions allocated to the same I/O number in the above table can be used. Functions to be allocated are specified on the configuration dialog box of the tool software. The outputs that are not allocated to any functions can be used as general outputs.

(Note 4): The comparison contacts CMP0 to CMP7, pulse outputs PLS0 to PLS3, and PWM outputs PWM0 to PWM3 are the signals which are directly output to I/O connectors. They are not related to the I/O numbers Y0 to YF. The states of these signals can be monitored by the inputs X10 to X1F. (Unlike general outputs, they are not reflected in the outputs Y0 to YF.)

(Note 5): The functions of each signal are as follows.

Signal name	Description
CMPx	This is the comparison match signal.
PLSx A	This is the A phase (or CW/pulse) output signal for pulse output
PLSx B	This is the B phase (or CCW/direction) output signal for pulse output
PWMx	This is the PWM output signal for pulse output.
CHx CLR	This is the deviation counter clear signal for positioning.
PLSx A	This is the CW (or pulse) output signal for positioning.
PLSx B	This is the CCW (or sign) output signal for positioning.

## Internal I/O

		Functions						
Terminal no.	I/O no.	Interrupt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)
-	Y10	-	CH0 SOFT F	RST	-	-	-	-
-	Y11	-	CH0 MASK		-	-	-	-
-	Y12	-	CH1 RST		-	-	-	-
-	Y13	-	CH1 MASK		-	-	-	-
-	Y14	-	CH2 SOFT RST	CH0 LATCH EN	-	-	-	-
-	Y15	-	CH2 SOFT MASK	CH0 TRG LOG	-	-	-	-
-	Y16	-	CH3 SOFT RST	CH1 LATCH EN	-	-	-	-
-	Y17	-	CH3 SOFT MASK	CH1 TRG LOG	-	-	-	-
-	Y18	-	-	-	-	PLS0 EN	PWM0 EN	-
-	Y19	-	-	-	-	PLS1 EN	PWM1 EN	-
-	Y1A	-	-	-	-	PLS2 EN	PWM2 EN	-
-	Y1B	-	-	-	-	PLS3 EN	PWM3 EN	-
-	Y1C	-	-	-	-	PLS0 ST	PWM0 ST	-
-	Y1D	-	-	-	-	PLS1 ST	PWM1 ST	-
-	Y1E	-	-	-	-	PLS2 ST	PWM2 ST	-
-	Y1F	-	-	-	-	PLS3 ST	PWM3 ST	-
-	Y20	-	CH0 UDF CL	R	-	-	-	-
-	Y21	-	CH1 UDF CL	R	-	-	-	-
-	Y22	-	CH2 UDF CLR	-	-	-	-	-
-	Y23	-	CH3 UDF CLR	-	-	-	-	-
-	Y24	-	CH0 OVF CL	R	-	-	-	-
-	Y25	-	CH1 OVF CL	.R	-	-	-	-
-	Y26	-	CH2 OVF CLR	-	-	-	-	-
-	Y27	-	CH3 OVF CLR	-	-	-	-	-
-	Y28	-	-	-	-	PLS0 DIR	-	-
-	Y29	-	-	-	-	PLS1 DIR	-	-
-	Y2A	-	-	-	-	PLS2 DIR	-	-
-	Y2B	-	-	-	-	PLS3 DIR	-	-
-	Y2C	-	-	-	-	PLS0 CNT	RST	-
-	Y2D	-	-	-	-	PLS1 CNT	RST	-
-	Y2E	-	-	-	-	PLS2 CNT	RST	-
-	Y2F	-	-	-	-	PLS3 CNT	RST	-

		Functions							
Terminal no.	I/O no.	Interrupt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)	
-	Y30	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 POS	
-	Y31	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 POS	
-	Y32	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 POS	
-	Y33	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 POS	
-	Y34	-	-	-	-	-	-	MPOS	
-	Y35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	Y36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	Y37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	Y38	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 HOME	
-	Y39	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 HOME	
-	Y3A	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 HOME	
-	Y3B	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 HOME	
-	Y3C	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 JOG+	
-	Y3D	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 JOG+	
-	Y3E	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 JOG+	
-	Y3F	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 JOG+	

			Functions							
Terminal no.	I/O no.	Interrupt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)		
-	Y40	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 JOG-		
-	Y41	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 JOG-		
-	Y42	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 JOG-		
-	Y43	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 JOG-		
-	Y44	-	-	-	-	-	-	SYS STP		
-	Y45 -Y47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Y48	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 EMG STP		
-	Y49	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 EMG STP		
-	Y4A	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 EMG STP		
-	Y4B	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 EMG STP		
-	Y4C	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 DEC STP		
-	Y4D	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 DEC STP		
-	Y4E	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 DEC STP		
-	Y4F	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 DEC STP		
-	Y50	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 JPOS		
-	Y51	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 JPOS		
-	Y52	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 DOG		
-	Y53	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 DOG		
-	Y54	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 JPOS SP		
-	Y55	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 JPOS SP		
-	Y56	-	-	-	-	-	-	ECLR		
-	Y57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Y58 -Y5F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

(Note 1): The I/O numbers in the table indicates offset addresses. The I/O numbers actually allocated are based on the starting word number allocated to the unit.

Example) When the starting word number for the unit is "10", the reset input for the counter CH0 is Y110.

(Note 2): Any one of functions allocated to the same I/O number in the above table can be used. Functions to be allocated are specified on the configuration dialog box of the tool software. The outputs that are not allocated to any functions can be used as general outputs.

(Note 3): The I/O numbers Y10 to Y2F are contacts for controlling each function on user programs.

(Note 4): The comparison contacts CMP0 to CMP7, pulse outputs PLS0 to PLS3, and PWM outputs PWM0 to PWM3 are the signals which are directly output to I/O connectors. They are not related to the I/O numbers Y0 to YF. The states of these signals can be monitored by the inputs X10 to X1F. (Unlike general outputs, they are not reflected in the outputs Y0 to YF.)

(Note 5): The functions of each signal are as follows.

Signal name	Description
CHx SOFT RST	This is the reset signal for the counter. The counter is reset to its preset value.
CHx SOFT MASK	This is the mask signal for the counter. Counting is disabled when this signal is on.
CHx LATCH EN	This is the enable signal for the elpased value hold function.
CHx TRG LOG	This switches the trigger input logic when using the elapsed value hold function.
CHx UDF CLR	This is the underflow clear signal for the counter. It clears the underflow flag.
CHx OVF CLR	This is the overflow clear signal for the counter. It clears the overflow flag.
PLSx EN	This is the enable signal for the pulse output. The pulse output can be performed when this signal is on.
PLSx ST	This is the start signal for the pulse output This is also used for changing frequencies.
PLSx DIR	This is the sign signal for the pulse output.
PLSx CNT RST	This is the signal for resetting the elapsed value of pulse output counter.
PWMx EN	This is the enable signal for the PWM output. The PWM output can be performed when this signal is on.
PWMx ST	This is the start signal for the PWM output. This is also used for changing frequencies and duty ratio.
CHx POS	This is the table start signal for positioning.
MPOS	This is the simultaneous start signal for positioning.
CHx HOME	This is the home return start signal for positioning.
CHx JOG+	This is the JOG operation (forward) start signal for positioning.
CHx JOG-	This is the JOG operation (reverse) start signal for positioning.
SYS STP	This is the system stop signal for positioning.
CHx EMG STP	This is the emergency stop signal for positioning.
CHx DEC STP	This is the deceleration stop signal for positioning.
CHx J POS	This is the J-point control positioning start signal for positioning.
CHx DOG	This is the near home signal for positioning.
CHx J POS SP	This is the J-point control speed change signal for positioning.
ECLR	This is the error clear request signal for positioning.

# 13.3 List of Unit Memories

## 13.3.1 Role of Unit Memories

Unit memories are arithmetic memories to access the monitor area and configuration information area of the unit.

#### Accessing unit memories

The marks described in the list of unit memories on the next page indicate the following contents.

Unit	It indicates the unit in the case of the access (read, write) using user programs. 1": 1 word, 2W: 2 words
R	It indicates the area that can be read using user programs.
W	It indicates the area that can be written using user programs.
Tool	It indicates the area that can be set using the tool software.

#### Reading from unit memories (UM)

It is possible to read the areas which are shown with "Available" in the "R" column in the following table using transfer instructions or arithmetic instructions with user programs. The operand of an instruction is specified by the combination of the slot number where the slot is installed and a unit memory number (UM).

Example) Program to read the elapsed value area (UM00110) of the counter CH0 of the multi I/O unit installed in the slot number 1 (S1) to an arbitrary data register (DT100)



### Writing to unit memories (UM)

- When the mode changes from PROG. to RUN, the configuration information set by the tool software will be stored.
- It is possible to write to the areas which are shown with "Available" in the "W" column in the following table using transfer instructions or arithmetic instructions with user programs. The operand of an instruction is specified by the combination of the slot number where the slot is installed and a unit memory number (UM).
- Be sure not to execute writing in the reserved areas for the system.

Example) Program to change the elapsed value area (UM00110) of the counter CH0 for external input to 100000





NOTES

- Be sure not to execute reading or writing in the reserved areas for the system.
- An error will occur if the access by one word (read, write) is executed to an area to which only the access by two words is allowed.



## • REFERENCE

• Programs for reading and writing values from unit memories can be easily created by using the "Template function" of FPWIN GR7. Refer to "11.1 Creating of Ladder Programs Using Templates".

## 13.3.2 List of Unit Memories (AFP7MXY32DWD/ AFP7MXY32DWDH)

			A: A	vailable, -: N	ot ava	ilable
ltem	Unit memory no. (Hex.)	Content		Access unit	R	w
-	UM 00000-UM 00061	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
	UM 00062	Error alarm setting		1W	А	А
Alarm/Error/ Warning	UM 00063	Double word access error occurrence address		1W	А	-
	UM 00064	Unit error code 1		1W	А	-
	UM 00065	Unit warning code		1W	А	-
	UM 00066	Unit error code 2		1W	А	-
-	UM 00067-UM 0006F	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
Input/Output	UM 00070-UM 00071	Input time constant voltage setting resolution)	g (High	1W	А	А
-	UM 00072	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
-	UM 00073-UM 000FF	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
	UM 00100-UM 00101	Input voltage / Input time constan setting	t voltage	1W	А	А
Input/Output	UM 00102-UM 00103	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
	UM 00104	Output polarity setting		1W	А	А
	UM 00105	Output contact terminal interrupt setting		1W	А	А
	UM 00106-UM 00107	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
laters at	UM 00108-UM 00109	Interrupt setting		1W	А	А
merrupi	UM 0010A-UM 0010B	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
	UM 0010C-UM 0010D	Counter mode setting		1W	А	А
	UM 0010E-UM 0010F	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
	UM 00110-UM 00111	Counter elapsed value	CH0	2W	А	А
	UM 00112-UM 00113	Counter elapsed value	CH1	2W	А	А
		Counter elapsed value	CH2	214/	^	^
	0101 00 1 14-0101 00 1 15	Counter hold value(Note 1)	CH0	200	A	A
		Counter elapsed value	CH3	2\\/	^	^
High-speed		Counter hold value(Note 1)	CH1	200	A	A
counter	UM 00118-UM 00119		CH0	2W	А	А
	UM 0011A-UM 0011B	Countar proport value	CH1	2W	А	А
	UM 0011C-UM 0011D	Counter preset value	CH2	2W	А	А
	UM 0011E-UM 0011F		CH3	2W	А	А
	UM 00120-UM 00121		CH0	2W	А	А
	UM 00122-UM 00123	Counter lower limit value	CH1	2W	А	А
	UM 00124-UM 00125		CH2	2W	А	А
	UM 00126-UM 00127		CH3	2W	А	А

(Note1): In the counter elapsed value hold mode.

Unit memory no. Access Item Content R W unit (Hex.) UM 00128-UM 00129 CH0 2W А А UM 0012A-UM 0012B CH1 2W A А Counter upper limit value UM 0012C-UM 0012D CH2 2W A А UM 0012E-UM 0012F CH3 2W A А High-speed UM 00130-UM 00131 CH0 2W A А counter CH1 2W A A UM 00132-UM 00133 Counter input frequency measurement value UM 00134-UM 00135 CH2 2W A А UM 00136-UM 00137 CH3 2W А А UM 00138-UM 0013F (Reserved for system) -\_ \_ UM 00140 Corresponding counter setting (CMP0-CMP3) 1W A А UM 00141 Corresponding counter setting (CMP4-CMP7) 1W А А Comparison function validation setting (CMP0-UM 00142 1W А А CMP3) Comparison function validation setting (CMP4-UM 00143 1W А А CMP7) UM 00144-UM 00145 CMP0 2W A А UM 00146-UM 00147 CMP1 2W A A Comparison output UM 00148-UM 00149 CMP2 2W A А UM 0014A-UM 0014B CMP3 2W A А Comparison output setting value UM 0014C-UM 0014D CMP4 2W A A UM 0014E-UM 0014F CMP5 2W A А UM 00150-UM 00151 CMP6 2W A А UM 00152-UM 00153 CMP7 2W А А UM 00154-UM 0015B (Reserved for system) \_ \_ \_ UM 0015C PLS/PWM function setting 1W A А UM 0015D PLS/PWM counter function setting 1W A А UM 0015E PLS/PWM flag (CH0/CH1) 1W A PLS/PWM flag (CH2/CH3) 1W A UM 0015F \_ UM 00160-UM 00161 CH0 2W A А UM 00162-UM 00163 CH1 2W A А PLS/PWM frequency UM 00164-UM 00165 CH2 2W A А Pulse output UM 00166-UM 00167 CH3 2W A А CH0 UM 00168-UM 00169 2W A А PWM output UM 0016A-UM 0016B CH1 2W А А PWM duty CH2 UM 0016C-UM 0016D 2W A А UM 0016E-UM 0016F CH3 2W А А UM 00170-UM 00171 CH0 2W А А UM 00172-UM 00173 CH1 2W A А PLS/PWM counter elapsed value UM 00174-UM 00175 CH2 2W A А

CH3

2W

А

А

UM 00176-UM 00177

ltem	Unit memory no. (Hex.)	Content		Access unit	R	w
	UM 00178-UM 00179		CH0	2W	А	А
Pulse output	UM 0017A-UM 0017B	PLS/PWM counter lower limit	CH1	2W	А	А
	UM 0017C-UM 0017D	value	CH2	2W	А	А
	UM 0017E-UM 0017F		CH3	2W	А	А
/	UM 00180-UM 00181		CH0	2W	А	А
PWM output	UM 00182-UM 00183	PLS/PWM counter upper limit	CH1	2W	А	А
	UM 00184-UM 00185	value	CH2	2W	А	А
	UM 00186-UM 00187		CH3	2W	А	А
	UM 00188-UM 0019F	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-

## 13.3.3 List of Unit Memories (AFP7MXY32DWDH)

The following is the list of unit memories for the positioning function.

		A: A	vailable, -: N	lot ava	ailable
Unit memory no. (Hex.)	Description		Access unit	R	w
UM 00200	Axis setting		1W	А	А
UM 00201		CH0	1W	Α	А
UM 00202		CH1	1W	Α	А
UM 00203	Description         Axis setting         Positioning repeat count         Reserved for system)         Positioning error code         Reserved for system)         Positioning error code         Reserved for system)         Starting table number         Reserved for system)         Starting table number         Reserved for system)         Simultaneous starting table number         Reserved for system)         Active or execution done table         Repeat count current value         Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)         Reserved for system)         Active or execution done table         Repeat count current value         Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)         Reserved for system)         Active or execution done table         Repeat count current value         Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)         Reserved for system)         Active or execution done table         Repeat count current value         Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)         Reserved for system)         Active or execution done table         Repeat count current value         Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)         Reserved for	CH2	1W	Α	А
UM 00204		CH3	1W	Α	А
UM 00205-UM 00206	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 00207	Positioning error code		1W	А	-
UM 00208	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 00209		CH0	1W	А	Α
UM 0020A		CH1	1W	Α	Α
UM 0020B	Starting table number	CH2	1W	Α	Α
UM 0020C		CH3	1W	Α	Α
UM 0020D-UM 0020F	(Reserved for system)	-	-	-	
UM 00210		CH0	1W	Α	Α
UM 00211		CH1	1W	Α	Α
UM 00212	Simultaneous starting table number	CH2	1W	Α	Α
UM 00213		CH3	1W	Α	Α
UM 00214-UM 0021D	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 0021E	Active or execution done table		1W	Α	-
UM 0021F	Repeat count current value	0110	1W	Α	-
UM 00220-UM 00221	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)	CHU	2W	Α	Α
UM 00222-UM 00227	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 00228	Active or execution done table		1W	А	-
UM 00229	Repeat count current value	CU1	1W	А	-
UM 0022A-UM 0022B	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)	CHI	2W	А	Α
UM 0022C-UM 00231	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 00232	Active or execution done table		1W	А	-
UM 00233	Repeat count current value	0110	1W	Α	-
UM 00234-UM 00235	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)	CH2	2W	А	А
UM 00236-UM 0023B	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 0023C	Active or execution done table		1W	А	-
UM 0023D	Repeat count current value	CLI2	1W	А	-
UM 0023E-UM 0023F	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)		2W	Α	Α
UM 00240-UM 00245	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-

Unit memory no. (Hex.)	Description		Access unit	R	w
UM 00246-UM 00263	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 00264	Pulse output control code		1W	А	Α
UM 00265-UM 00266	Startup speed		2W	Α	Α
UM 00267	Home return method		1W	Α	Α
UM 00268	Home return direction		1W	Α	А
UM 00269	Home return acceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 0026A	Home return deceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 0026B-UM 0026C	Home return target speed		2W	Α	Α
UM 0026D-UM 0026E	Home return creep speed		2W	Α	А
UM 0026F	Deviation counter clear time	CH0	1W	А	А
UM 00270-UM 00271	Coordinate origin		2W	Α	А
UM 00272	JOG acceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 00273	JOG deceleration time		1W	Α	А
UM 00274-UM 00275	JOG operation target speed		2W	А	А
UM 00276-UM 00277	J point change target speed		2W	Α	А
UM 00278	Emergency stop deceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 00279	Limit stop deceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 0027A-UM 00281	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 00282	Pulse output control code		1W	А	А
UM 00283-UM 00284	Startup speed		2W	Α	А
UM 00285	Home return method		1W	А	А
UM 00286	Home return direction		1W	Α	А
UM 00287	Home return acceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 00288	Home return deceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 00289-UM 0028A	Home return target speed		2W	А	А
UM 0028B-UM 0028C	Home return creep speed		2W	А	А
UM 0028D	Deviation counter clear time	CH1	1W	А	А
UM 0028E-UM 0028F	Coordinate origin		2W	А	А
UM 00290	JOG acceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 00291	JOG deceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 00292-UM 00293	JOG operation target speed		2W	А	А
UM 00294-UM 00295	J point change target speed		2W	А	А
UM 00296	Emergency stop deceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 00297	Limit stop deceleration time	]	1W	А	А
UM 00298-UM 0029F	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-

Unit memory no. (Hex.)	Description		Access unit	R	w
UM 002A0	Pulse output control code		1W	А	А
UM 002A1-UM 002A2	Startup speed		2W	А	А
UM 002A3	Home return method		1W	А	А
UM 002A4	Home return direction		1W	А	Α
UM 002A5	Home return acceleration time		1W	А	Α
UM 002A6	Home return deceleration time		1W	А	Α
UM 002A7-UM 002A8	Home return target speed		2W	А	Α
UM 002A9-UM 002AA	Home return creep speed		2W	А	Α
UM 002AB	Deviation counter clear time	CH2	1W	А	Α
UM 002AC-UM 002AD	Coordinate origin		2W	А	Α
UM 002AE	JOG acceleration time		1W	А	Α
UM 002AF	JOG deceleration time		1W	А	Α
UM 002B0-UM 002B1	JOG operation target speed		2W	А	Α
UM 002B2-UM 002B3	J point change target speed		2W	А	А
UM 002B4	Emergency stop deceleration time	-	1W	А	Α
UM 002B5	Limit stop deceleration time		1W	А	Α
UM 002B6-UM 002BD	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 002BE	Pulse output control code		1W	А	Α
UM 002BF-UM 002C0	Startup speed		2W	А	Α
UM 002C1	Home return method		1W	А	А
UM 002C2	Home return direction		1W	А	Α
UM 002C3	Home return acceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 002C4	Home return deceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 002C5-UM 002C6	Home return target speed		2W	А	А
UM 002C7-UM 002C8	Home return creep speed		2W	А	А
UM 002C9	Deviation counter clear time	CH3	1W	А	А
UM 002CA-UM 002CB	Coordinate origin		2W	А	А
UM 002CC	JOG acceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 002CD	JOG deceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 002CE-UM 002CF	JOG operation target speed		2W	А	А
UM 002D0-UM 002D1	J point change target speed		2W	А	А
UM 002D2	Emergency stop deceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 002D3	Limit stop deceleration time		1W	А	А
UM 002D4-UM 002DB	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 002DC-UM 0032B	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-

Unit memory no. (Hex.)	Description			Access unit	R	w		
UM 0032C	Control code		1	1W	Α	А		
UM 0032D	Control pattern			1W	А	А		
UM 0032E	Positioning acceleration time			1W	А	А		
UM 0032F	Positioning deceleration time	Tabla no. 1		1W	А	А		
UM 00330-UM 00331	Positioning target speed			2W	А	А		
UM 00332-UM 00333	Positioning movement amount			2W	А	А		
UM 00334	Dwell time			1W	А	А		
UM 00335	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-		
UM 00336-UM 0033F		Table no. 2						
UM 00340-UM 00349		Table no. 3						
UM 0034A-UM 00353		Table no. 4						
UM 00354-UM 0035D		Table no. 5	- CH0					
UM 0035E-UM 00367		Table no. 6						
UM 00368-UM 00371		Table no. 7						
UM 00372-UM 0037B		Table no. 8						
UM 0037C-UM 00385		Table no. 9						
UM 00386-UM 0038F	The parameters (10 words)	Table no. 10						
UM 00390-UM 00399	which are the same configuration as thoese for	Table no. 11		Same as table no.				
UM 0039A-UM 003A3	table no. 1 are allocated.	Table no. 12		1.				
UM 003A4-UM 003AD		Table no. 13						
UM 003AE-UM 003B7		Table no. 14						
UM 003B8-UM 003C1		Table no. 15						
UM 003C2-UM 003CB		Table no. 16						
UM 003CC-UM 003D5		Table no. 17						
UM 003D6-UM 003DF		Table no. 18						
UM 003E0-UM 003E9		Table no. 19						
UM 003EA-UM 003F3		Table no. 20						
UM 003F4-UM 00425	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-		

Unit memory no. (Hex.)	Description		Access unit	R	w			
UM 00426	Control code			1W	А	А		
UM 00427	Control pattern			1W	А	А		
UM 00428	Positioning acceleration time			1W	А	А		
UM 00429	Positioning deceleration time	Tabla no. 1		1W	А	А		
UM 0042A-UM 0042B	Positioning target speed			2W	А	А		
UM 0042C-UM 0042D	Positioning movement amount			2W	А	А		
UM 0042E	Dwell time			1W	А	А		
UM 0042F	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-		
UM 00430-UM 00439		Table no. 2						
UM 0043A-UM 00443		Table no. 3	- - - CH1					
UM 00444-UM 0044D		Table no. 4		Same as table no. 1.				
UM 0044E-UM 00457		Table no. 5						
UM 00458-UM 00461		Table no. 6						
UM 00462-UM 0046B		Table no. 7						
UM 0046C-UM 00475		Table no. 8						
UM 00476-UM 0047F		Table no. 9						
UM 00480-UM 00489	The parameters (10 words)	Table no. 10						
UM 0048A-UM 00493	which are the same	Table no. 11						
UM 00494-UM 0049D	table no. 1 are allocated.	Table no. 12						
UM 0049E-UM 004A7		Table no. 13						
UM 004AB-UM 004B1		Table no. 14						
UM 004B2-UM 004BB		Table no. 15						
UM 004BC-UM 004C5		Table no. 16						
UM 004C6-UM 004CF		Table no. 17						
UM 004D0-UM 004D9		Table no. 18						
UM 004DA-UM 004E3		Table no. 19						
UM 004E4-UM 004ED		Table no. 20	1					
UM 004EE-UM 0051F	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-		
Unit memory no. (Hex.)	Description			Access unit	R	w		
---------------------------	---------------------------------------------------	--------------	------	-------------------	---	---	--	--
UM 00520	Control code			1W	А	А		
UM 00521	Control pattern			1W	А	Α		
UM 00522	Positioning acceleration time			1W	А	А		
UM 00523	Positioning deceleration time	Tabla no. 1		1W	А	А		
UM 00524-UM 00525	Positioning target speed			2W	А	А		
UM 00526-UM 00527	Positioning movement amount			2W	А	А		
UM 00528	Dwell time			1W	А	А		
UM 00529	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-		
UM 0052A-UM 00533		Table no. 2						
UM 00534-UM 0053D		Table no. 3						
UM 0053E-UM 00547		Table no. 4						
UM 00548-UM 00551		Table no. 5						
UM 00552-UM 0055B		Table no. 6						
UM 0055C-UM 00565		Table no. 7						
UM 00566-UM 0056F		Table no. 8	0112					
UM 00570-UM 00579		Table no. 9						
UM 0057A-UM 00583	The parameters (10 words)	Table no. 10						
UM 00584-UM 0058D	which are the same configuration as thoese for	Table no. 11		Same as table no.				
UM 0058E-UM 00597	table no. 1 are allocated.	Table no. 12						
UM 00598-UM 005A1		Table no. 13						
UM 005A2-UM 005AB		Table no. 14						
UM 005AC-UM 005B5		Table no. 15						
UM 005B6-UM 005BF		Table no. 16						
UM 005C0-UM 005C9		Table no. 17						
UM 005CA-UM 005D3		Table no. 18						
UM 005D4-UM 005DD		Table no. 19						
UM 005DE-UM 005E7		Table no. 20						
UM 005E8-UM 00619	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-		

A: Available, -: Not available

Unit memory no. (Hex.)	Description		Access unit	R	w		
UM 0061A	Control code			1W	А	А	
UM 0061B	Control pattern	Control pattern		1W	А	А	
UM 0051C	Positioning acceleration time			1W	А	А	
UM 0051D	Positioning deceleration time	Table no. 1		1W	А	А	
UM 0051E-UM 0051F	Positioning target speed			2W	А	А	
UM 00520-UM 00521	Positioning movement amount			2W	А	А	
UM 00522	Dwell time			1W	А	А	
UM 00523	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-	
UM 00624-UM 0062D		Table no. 2					
UM 0062E-UM 00637		Table no. 3					
UM 00638-UM 00641		Table no. 4					
UM 00642-UM 0064B		Table no. 5	СНЗ				
UM 0064C-UM 00655		Table no. 6					
UM 00656-UM 0065F		Table no. 7					
UM 00660-UM 00669		Table no. 8					
UM 0066A-UM 00673		Table no. 9					
UM 00674-UM 0067D	The parameters (10 words)	Table no. 10					
UM 0067E-UM 00687	which are the same	Table no. 11		Same as table no.			
UM 00688-UM 00691	table no. 1 are allocated.	Table no. 12					
UM 00692-UM 0069B		Table no. 13					
UM 0069C-UM 006A5		Table no. 14					
UM 006A6-UM 006AF		Table no. 15					
UM 006B0-UM 006B9		Table no. 16					
UM 006BA-UM 006C3		Table no. 17					
UM 006C4-UM 006CD		Table no. 18					
UM 006CE-UM 006D7		Table no. 19					
UM 006D8-UM 006E1		Table no. 20	1				
UM 006E2-UM 00713	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-	
UM 00714-UM 00907	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-	

A: Available, -: Not available

# 13.4 Unit Memory Detailed Information

### 13.4.1 Alarm/Error/Warning

#### Error alarm setting

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Setting range and description
UM 00062	Error alarm setting	Set whether or not to announce abnormality when a double word access error or warning occurs.

### Setting value (UM 00062)

Bit no.	Settings	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
b0-b7	(Reserved for system)	-	-	-	-
b8	Double word access error annunciation	0: Announce	0: Announce 1: Not announce	А	А
b9	Warning annunciation	0: Announce	0: Announce 1: Not announce	А	А
b10-b15	(Reserved for system)	-	-	-	-

(Note): It is set in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" screen of tool software FPWIN GR7 (Available since Ver.1.1) or using a user program.

#### ■ Alarm / Error / Warning codes

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name Setting range and description		R	w
UM 00063	Double word access error occurrence address	Stores the address of a user program that an abnormal access was made when the double word access error has occurred.	A	-
UM 00064	Unit alarm code (H type only)	Stores the alarm code when the followng alarm occurs. U20: Unit alarm	А	-
	Unit error code 1	Stores the error code when the following error occurs. U1: Double word access error	А	-
UM 00065	Unit warning code	Stores the warning codes when the following warnings occur. U1: Interrupt setting error U2: Output setting error U3: Input voltage setting error U4: Pulse output setting error U5: PWM output setting error	А	-
UM 00066	Unit error code 2	Stores the error codes when the following errors occur. U26: System error U44: Positioning error U45: Unit processing error	A	-

### 13.4.2 Input Setting

#### Input setting

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM00100	Input voltage / Input time constant setting (X0-X7)	H 2222	Set values indicating input voltage and input time	~	
UM00101	Input voltage / Input time constant setting (X8-XF)	H 2222	constant.	A	~

#### Allocation of unit memories

UM no.	UM00101					UM0	0100		
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	
I/O number Input voltage	XF,XE	XD,XC XB,XA,X9,X8		XB,XA,X9,X8 X7,X6, X5,X4 X		X7,X6, X5,X4		X3,X2, X1,X0	
I/O number Input time constant	XF,XE	XD,XC	XB,XA	X9,X8	X7,X6	X5,X4	X3,X2	X1,X0	
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	H 2	H 2	H2	H2	H2	H2	H2	H2	

They are set by writing the following values which indicate the input voltage and input time constant for two inputs to the four bits of each unit memory. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

Setting value	Input voltage	Input time constant Effective pulse width	Setting value	Input voltage	Input time constant Effective pulse width
H0		0	H8		0
H1		1 µs	H9	12V-24V mode	1 µs
H2 (Default)		2 µs	HA		2 µs
H3	5\/ 24\/ modo	4 µs	HB		4 µs
H4	5V-24V mode	8 µs	HC		8 µs
H5		16 µs	HD		16 µs
H6		2 ms	HE	]	2 ms
H7		4 ms	HF		4 ms

### Precautions when making settings with programs

- Input voltage should be set in increments of four external input terminals (four groups).
- When the voltage settings of the higher two groups and lower two groups of input voltage are different, the 5V-24V mode takes priority.
- Input time constant should be set in increments of two external input terminals (eight groups).
- As the input voltage and input time constant are set for external input terminals, the settings are effective after the allocation of each function corresponding to inputs X0 to XF.

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM00070	Input time constant setting (X0-X7)	H FFFF	Set values indicating input time constant (high		•
UM00071	Input time constant setting (X8-XF)	H FFFF	resolution).	A	A

■ Input setting (Input time constant high resolution)

### Allocation of unit memories

UM no.	UM00071					UMO	0070	
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0
I/O number Input time constant	XF,XE	XD,XC	XB,XA	X9,X8	X7,X6	X5,X4	X3,X2	X1,X0
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	HF	HF	HF	HF	HF	HF	HF

The value (Hex) of input time constant (for two inputs) is written to the four bits of the unit memory. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

Setting value	Valid/Invalid	Input time constant Effective pulse width
H0		0.5 µs
H1		1.5 µs
H2		32 µs
H3	Valid	64 µs
H4	valiu	96 µs
H5		128 µs
H6		256 µs
H7		8 ms
H8-HF	Invalid	-

### Precautions when making settings with programs

- When the setting value is that in the range of H8 to HF, the setting is invalid.
- When the setting value is that in the range of H0 to H7, the input time constant setting is given priority over UM100-UM101.
- On the unit Ver.1.0x, the above input time constant values (the setting area of unit memories UM00070 and UM00071) cannot be set with the tool softwrae (FPWIN GR7). When the above input time constants are set in the tool software for the unit Ver.1.0x, they are set as 2  $\mu$ s. These values can be set by writing them into the unit memories using programs.

### 13.4.3 Output Setting

### Output terminal polarity setting

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM00104	Output polarity setting	H FFFF	Set the value indicating output polarity.	А	А

Allocation of unit memories

UM no.	UM00104					
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0		
Terminal number	B18-B15	B14-B11	A18-A15	A14-A11		
I/O number	YF-YC	YB-Y8	Y7-Y4	Y3-Y0		
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF		

The values (Hex) of terminal number and I/O number (for four outputs) are written to the four bits of the unit memory. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

Setting value	Output logic / Output polarity
H0	Sink output / Negative logic (The low side turns on when the operation result is TRUE (1).)
H1	Source output / Positive logic (The high side turns on when the operation result is TRUE (1).)
H2	Push-pull output / The low side/high side turns on/off when the operation result of negative logic is TRUE (1)
H3	Push-pull output / The high side/low side turns on/offF when the operation result of positive logic is TRUE (1)
H4 to HE	Invalid (Note 1)
HF (Default)	Not used (Note 2) Output OFF

(Note 1): Do not use this setting.

(Note 2): The default value when the power is on has been set to "Not used".

### Precautions when making settings with programs

- Output polarity should be set in increments of four external input terminals (four groups).
- Although it is possible to specify different polarities in the same unit, be very careful with the wirings.
- As the output polarities are set for the external output terminals (A11 to A18, B11 to B18), each function corresponding to the outputs X0 to XF is also effective for the allocated terminals.
- If different polarities are mixed in UM00104, a warning occurs to pay attention to the wiring. (The ERR. LED on this unit flashes.)

To make warnings not to be announced, set "Warning annunciation" to "Not announce" in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" screen of tool software FPWN GR7. (Available since Ver.1.1.) Or, set the bit 9 of UM00062 to 1.



# KEY POINTS

• Set to agree the poloarities of outputs to wirings. For details of the output specifications, refer to "3.1.4 Output Specifications".

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM00105	Output contact terminal interrupt setting	H FFFF	Set the I/O numbers allocated to terminal numbers.	A	A

### Output contact terminal interrupt setting

Allocation of unit memories

UM no.	UM00105					
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0		
Terminal number	B18-B15	B14-B11	A18-A15	A14-A11		
I/O number	YF-YC	YB-Y8	Y7-Y4	Y3-Y0		
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF		

The values (Hex) of terminal number and I/O number (for four outputs) are written to the four bits of the unit memory.

Setting value	Output contact
H0	Y0-Y3
H1	Y4-Y7
H2	Y8-YB
H3	YC-YF
H4 to HE	Invalid (Note 1)
HF (Default)	Basic arrangement (Note 2)

(Note 1): Do not use this setting.

(Note 2): The default value when the power is on has been set to "Not used".

### 13.4.4 Interrupt Setting Area

#### Interrupt setting

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM00108	Interrupt setting (INT0-INT3)	H FFFF	Specify conditions to occur the interrupts INT0	~	^
UM00109	Interrupt setting (INT4-INT7)	H FFFF	to INT7 when using the interrupt function.	~	~

#### Allocation of unit memories

UM no.	UM00109				UM0	0108		
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0
INT number	INT7	INT6	INT5	INT4	INT3	INT2	INT1	INT0
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF

They are set by writing the following values which indicate the condition for an interrupt to the four bits of each unit memory. The bit numbers are allocated to each interrupt number. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

Setting value	Interrupt function	Connect to	Interrupt occurrence condition	
H0		Comparison outputs (Note 1)	When the set value and	
H1	Used	(CMP0 to CMP7)	comparison value match (=condition)	
H2		Input terminals	OFF to ON	
H3		(X8 to XF)	ON to OFF (Note 2)	
H4 to H7	Invalid (Note 3)			
H8			Comparison output	
H9		Comparison outputs (Note 5)	OFF to ON/ ON to OFF	
HA	Used	(Note 6) (CMP0 to CMP7)	Comparison output OFF to ON	
HB		(	Comparison output ON to OFF	
HC to HE	Invalid (Note 3)			
HF (Default)	Not used (Note 4	4)		

(Note 1): INT0 to INT7 correspond to CMP0 to CMP7 respectively. When the relation between the comparison output set value and comparison value agrees with the condition set for the comparison counter allocation, the interrupt occurs.

(Note 2): Always execute the interrupt clear instruction after the setting when selecting this setting.

(Note 3): Do not use this setting.

(Note 4): The default value when the power is on has been set to "Not used".

(Note 5): INT0 to INT7 correnspond to CMP0 to CMP7 respectively. The interrupt occurs at the same timing as the comparison output function.

(Note 6): This condition cannot be set as an interrupt condition on the unit ver.1.0x.

Note that the interrupt setting itself is set not to be used if the above condition is set as the interrupt condition in FPWIN GR7 (Ver.2.12 or later).



## **KEY POINTS**

- Target channels of the match interrupt when using the comparison output function are specified in the area of the comparison output function. Refer to "13.4.7 Comparison Output Setting Area".
- The above INT numbers are different from interrupt program numbers INTPG.

### 13.4.5 Counter Mode Setting Area

### Counter mode setting

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM0010C	Counter mode setting (CH0-CH1)	H 0F0F Specify a counter mode.		A	A
UM 0010D	Counter mode setting (CH2-CH3)	H 0F0F			

#### Allocation of unit memories

UM no.	UM0010D				UM0	010C		
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0
Setting channel	Cł	43	CI	H2	CI	H1	CI	HO
Setting item	Input mode	Function	Input mode	Function	Input mode	Function	Input mode	Function
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	Н 0	ΗF	H 0	ΗF	H 0	ΗF	H 0	ΗF

The values (Hex) of setting channel and setting item are written to the four bits of the unit memory. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

#### Setting value (Input mode)

Setting value	Function	Multiplication function	
H0 (Default)	Direction distinction (Note 2)	None	
H1	Individual input		
H2		1 multiple	
H3	Phase input	2 multiple	
H4		4 multiple	
H5 to HF	Not used		

### Setting value (Function)

Setting value	Count mode	Elapsed value hold mode
H0	Ring	Notusod
H1	Linear	Not used
H2	Ring	Llood (Noto 2)
H3	Linear	Used (Note 3)
H4 to HE	Invalid (Note1)	Invalid
HF (Default)	Not used (Note 2)	

(Note 1): Do not use this setting.

(Note 2): It shows the default value on the unit side.

(Note 3): The counters CH2/CH3 cannot be used in the elapsed value hold mode.

### 13.4.6 Counter Monitor Setting Area

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 00110 UM 00111	Counter elapsed value (CH0)				
UM 00112 UM 00113	Counter elapsed value (CH1)	KO	Stores counter elapsed values. They can be written using user programs.		
UM 00114 UM 00115	Counter elapsed value (CH2)	κυ	Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit	A	A
UM 00116 UM 00117	Counter elapsed value (CH3)				
UM 00114 UM 00115	Counter elapsed value hold value (CH0)	К 0	Stores the elapsed values at the time of the input of trigger signals when using the counter elapsed value hold function. They can also be written using user programs	A	A
UM 00116 UM 00117	Counter elapsed value hold value (CH1)		Setting range:-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit		
UM 00118 UM 00119	Counter preset value (CH0)			A	А
UM 0011A UM 0011B	Counter preset value (CH1)	KO	Input the preset value when the counter is reset.		
UM 0011C UM 0011D	Counter preset value (CH2)	K U	Setting range:-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit		
UM 0011E UM 0011F	Counter preset value (CH3)				
UM 00120 UM 00121	Counter lower limit value (CH0)				
UM 00122 UM 00123	Counter lower limit value (CH1)	K 0 147 402 640	Set the counter lower limit value.		•
UM 00124 UM 00125	Counter lower limit value (CH2)	K -2, 147,403,040	Setting range:-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit	A	~
UM 00126 UM 00127	Counter lower limit value (CH3)				
UM 00128 UM 00129	Counter upper limit value (CH0)				
UM 0012A UM 0012B	Counter upper limit value (CH1)	K 0 147 400 C47	Set the counter upper limit value.		•
UM 0012C UM 0012D	Counter upper limit value (CH2)	n 2,147,483,647	Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit	A	A
UM 0012E UM 0012F	Counter upper limit value (CH3)				

(Note 1): UM00114 and UM00115 can be used for either counter elapsed values (CH2) or counter hold values (CH0). UM00116 and UM00117 can be used for either counter elapsed values (CH3) or counter hold values (CH1).

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 00130 UM 00131	Counter input frequency measurement value (CH0)				
UM 00132 UM 00133	Counter input frequency measurement value (CH1)	10	Stores the measurement values of frequencies of counter input.	•	
UM 00134 UM 00135	Counter input frequency measurement value (CH2)	00	Unsigned 32-bit Unit: Hz	A	-
UM 00136 UM 00137	Counter input frequency measurement value (CH3)				

### 13.4.7 Comparison Output Setting Area

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 00140	Comparison counter allocation (CMP0-CMP3)	HFFFF	Specify conditions to turn on the comparison		~
UM 00141	Comparison counter allocation (CMP4-CMP7)	HFFFF	comparison function.	~	~
UM 00142	Comparison output enable setting (CMP0-CMP3)	HFFFF	Specify whether or not to enable the comparison	•	
UM 00143	Comparison output enable setting (CMP4-CMP7)	HFFFF	comparison function.	A	A
UM 00144 UM 00145	Comparison value (CMP0)				
UM 00146 UM 00147	Comparison value (CMP1)		Set when using the comparison function. They		
UM 00148 UM 00149	Comparison value (CMP2)		can also be written using user programs.		
UM 0014A UM 0014B	Comparison value (CMP3)		Signed 32-bit		
UM 0014C UM 0014D	Comparison value (CMP4)	K 0	positioning function is set is different.	A	A
UM 0014E	Comparison		-1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823		
UM 00150 UM 00151	Comparison value (CMP6)		-8,388,608 to +8,388,607		
UM 00152 UM 00153	Comparison value (CMP7)				

### Allocation of unit memories (UM00141/UM00140): Comparison counter allocation

UM no.	UM00141				UM00140			
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0
CMP no.	CMP7	CMP6	CMP5	CMP4	CMP3	CMP2	CMP1	CMP0
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF

They are set by writing the values on the next page to the 4 bits allocated to each comparison output number. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

#### Setting value (UM00141/UM00140)

Sotting value	Function						
Setting value	Comparison output setting	Counter channel to be compared					
H0		HSC-CH0					
H1	ON when elapsed value is	HSC-CH1	External input counter				
H2	smaller than setting value	HSC-CH2	External input counter				
H3		HSC-CH3					
H4		HSC-CH0					
H5	ON when elapsed value is larger	HSC-CH1	External input counter				
H6	than or equal to setting value	HSC-CH2	External input counter				
H7		HSC-CH3					
H8		PLSC-CH0					
H9	ON when elapsed value is	PLSC -CH1	Pulse output/PWM				
HA	smaller than setting value	PLSC -CH2	output counter				
HB		PLSC -CH3					
HC		PLSC-CH0					
HD	ON when elapsed value is larger	PLSC -CH1	Pulse output/PWM				
HE	than or equal to setting value	PLSC -CH2	output counter				
HF (Default)		PLSC -CH3					

#### Allocation of unit memories (UM00143/UM00142): Comparison output enable setting

UM no.	UM00143				UM00142			
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0
CMP no.	CMP7	CMP6	CMP5	CMP4	CMP3	CMP2	CMP1	CMP0
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF

The setting for enable/disable the comparison output and the output destination are set by writing the values on the next page to the 4 bits allocated to each comparison output number. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

	Functions					
Setting value	Comparison output setting	Output destination				
H0	Enabled	External terminal / Internal I/O (Note 1)				
H1	Enabled	Internal I/O only (Note 2) (Note 3)				
H2 to HE	Disabled	Disabled				
HF (Default)	Disabled	Disabled				

(Note 1): If it conflicts with the deviation counter clear when setting the positioning function for the positioning unit (H type), the external terminal cannot be selected as the output destination.

(Note 2): For the unit ver.1.0x, "Internal I/O only" cannot be selected as the output destination. When "Internal I/O only" is selected in the tool software, the comparison output function is set not to be used.

(Note 3): When "Internal I/O only" is set as the output destination, the terminal is the general-purpose I/O.

### 13.4.8 Pulse Output / PWM Output Setting Area

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 0015C	Pulse/PWM function setting (PLS0-PLS3 / PWM0-PWM3)	H FFFF	Specify the data update timing and output mode of pulse output or PWM output when using the pulse output function or PWM output function.	A	А
UM 0015D	Pulse/PWM pulse counter function setting (PLS0-PLS3 / PWM0-PWM3)	H FFFF	Set to use the pulse output counter.	A	A

### Allocation of unit memories: Pulse/PWM function setting

UM no.	UM0015D				UM0015C			
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0
Setting	PLS3	PLS2	PLS1	PLS0	PLS3	PLS2	PLS1	PLS0
channel	PWM3	PWM2	PWM1	PWM0	PWM3	PWM2	PWM1	PWM0
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF

They are set by writing the values on the next page to the 4 bits allocated to each channel. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

### Setting value (UM0015C)

Setting	Function						
value	Function	Data update timing	Output mode				
H0		When PWMx start signal rises					
H1	PWM	When PWMx start signal rises or comparison output is executed	-				
H2		When PWMx start signal rises or data is updated					
H3		When PI Sy start signal rises	Direction distinction				
H4		When FLOX start signal rises	Individual				
H5		When PLSx start signal rises or comparison output is	Direction distinction				
H6		executed	Individual				
H7		When DL Sy start signal rises or data is undeted	Direction distinction				
H8	DIE	When PLOX start signal rises of data is updated	Individual				
H9	FL3	When BI Sy start signal rises	Individual phase				
HA		When PLOX start signal rises	Comparison match stop				
HB		When PLSx start signal rises or comparison output is	Individual phase				
HC		executed	Comparison match stop				
HD		When DI Sy start signal rises or data is undated	Individual phase				
HE		when FLOX start signal rises of data is updated	Comparison match stop				
HF (Default)	Not used						

### Setting value (UM0015D)

Setting	Function				
value	Usage of pulse output counter				
H0	Used				
H1 to HE	Not used				
HF (Default)	Not used				

# 13.4.9 Pulse Output / PWM Output Monitor Setting Area

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 0015E	Pulse/PWM status flag (PLS0-PLS1 / PWM0-PWM1)	H 1414	The setting status can be monitored when using		
UM 0015F	Pulse/PWM status flag (PLS2-PLS3 / PWM2-PWM3)	H 1414	function.	A	

### Allocation of unit memories: Pulse/PWM status flag

UM no.	UM0015F			UM0015E				
Bit no.	b15	i-b8	b7-b0		b15-b8		b7-b0	
Setting	PLS3		PLS2		PLS1		PLS0	
channel	PWM3		PWM2		PWM1		PWM0	
Monitor value Initial value (Hex)	H 1	H 4	H 1	H 4	H 1	H 4	H 1	H 4

### Monitor values (UM0015F / UM0015E)

Dit	20	Settings	Value	
Bit IIO.		Function	1	0
b8	b0	Pulse output start logic (Note 1)	ON start	OFF start
b9	b1	Duty error	100.1% or more	0.0% to 100.0%
b10	b2	Duty 0% setting flag	0	Other than 0
h11	b3	Frequency setting error flag when using pulse output	500001 Hz or more	Less than 500001 Hz
		Frequency setting error flag when using PWM output	100001 Hz or more	Less than 100001 Hz
b12	b4	Frequency 0Hz setting flag	0Hz	Other than 0 Hz
b13	b5	Flag when setting PWM output	Set	Unset
b14	b6	Flag when setting pulse output	Set	Unset
b15	b7	Busy flag	During output	Output OFF

(Note 1): Since Multi I/O Unit Ver.1.1, it is possible to select "ON start" or "OFF start" for starting the pulse output with the pulse output function. In the unit Ver.1.0x, only "OFF start" is available.(Impossible to change the setting.)

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 00160 UM 00161 UM 00162 UM 00163 UM 00164 UM 00165 UM 00166 UM 00167	PLS/PWM output frequency (CH0) PLS/PWM output frequency (CH1) PLS/PWM output frequency (CH2) PLS/PWM output frequency (CH3)	UO	Stores the frequencies of pulse output or PWM output. They can also be written using user programs. (For pulse output) Range: 0 to 500,000 Unsigned 32-bit (For PWM output) Range: 0 to 100,000 Unsigned 32-bit	A	A
UM 00168 UM 00169 UM 0016A UM 0016B UM 0016C UM 0016D UM 0016E UM 0016F	PWM output duty (CH0) PWM output duty (CH1) PWM output duty (CH2) PWM output duty (CH3)	UO	Stores the duty ratios of PWM output. They can also be written using user programs. Range: 0 to 1,000 (0.0% to 100.0%) Unsigned 32-bit	A	A
UM 00170 UM 00171 UM 00172 UM 00173 UM 00174 UM 00175 UM 00176 UM 00177	PLS/PWM output counter elapsed value (CH0) PLS/PWM output counter elapsed value (CH1) PLS/PWM output counter elapsed value (CH2) PLS/PWM output counter elapsed value (CH3)	К 0	Stores the counter elapsed values when using the pulse output/PWM output function. They can also be written using user programs. Setting range:-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit (Note 1)	A	A

(Note 1): The "PLS/PWM counter elpased value" of a channel for which the positioning function is selected cannot be rewritten.

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 00178 UM 00179	PLS/PWM output counter lower limit value (CH0)				
UM 0017A UM 0017B	PLS/PWM output counter lower limit value (CH1)	K -2,147,483,648	2,147,483,648 Set the lower limit value of the counter for pulse output/PWM output. Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit	7 A	A
UM 0017C UM 0017D	PLS/PWM output counter lower limit value (CH2)				
UM 0017E UM 0017F	PLS/PWM output counter lower limit value (CH3)				
UM 00180 UM 00181	PLS/PWM output counter upper limit value (CH0)				
UM 00182 UM 00183	PLS/PWM output counter upper limit value (CH1)	K 0 147 492 647	Set the upper limit value of the counter for pulse output/PWM output.	۸	
UM 00184 UM 00185	PLS/PWM output counter upper limit value (CH2)	K 2, 147,403,047	Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit	A	~
UM 00186 UM 00187	PLS/PWM output counter upper limit value (CH3)				

(Note 1): The "PLS/PWM counter lower limit value" and "PLS/PWM counter upper limit value" of a channel for which the positioning function is selected cannot be rewritten. Even if they are set, the settings are invalid.

# **13.5 Unit Memory Detailed Information (H type)**

## 13.5.1 Common Area

				A: Available, -: N	lot ava	ailable
Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	Description		w
			Stores used ch Monitor using b	annels (axes) and usage methods. inary display.		
			bit no,	Settings		
			0	Not use CH0 (0) / Use (1)		
			1	Not use CH1 (0) / Use (1)		
			2	Not use CH2 (0) / Use (1)		
UM 00200	Axis setting	H0	3	Not use CH3 (0) / Use (1)	А	А
			7-4	Disable the setting		
			8	Not use CH0 and CH1 as interpolation axes (0) / Use (1)		
			9	Not use CH2 and CH3 as interpolation axes (0) / Use (1)		
			15-10	Disable the setting		
UM 00201	Positioning repeat count (CH0)	UO	Stores the reperrepeat control in	at count in decimal when using the n the position control.	A	А
UM 00202	Positioning repeat	U0	Setting value	Operation	А	А
	count (CH1)		0 or 1	Not repeat an operation.		
UM 00203	count (CH2)	U0	2 to 254	Repeat an operation for a specified number of times.	A	A
UM 00204	Positioning repeat count (CH3)	U0	255 or more	Repeat an operation infinitely.	А	А
UM 00204 -UM 00206	Reserved for system	-	-		-	-
UM 00207	Error code	HO	Stores a genera format (hexade function (table s * The higher 8 l the lower 8 bits	ated positioning error code in Hex cimal) when using the pulse output setting mode). bits indicate the channel number and indicate the error code.	A	A
UM 00208	Reserved for system	-	-		-	-

A: Available, -: Not available

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	w
UM 00209	Starting table number (CH0)	U0		A	А
UM 0020A	Starting table number (CH1)	U0	Specify the table number to be started when a positioning start signal is input.	A	А
UM 0020B	Starting table number (CH2)	U0	Setting value: 1 to 20 When setting 0, the table number is 1.	A	А
UM 0020C	Starting table number (CH3)	U0		А	А
UM 0020D -UM 0020F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
UM 00210	Simultaneous starting table number (CH0)	U0		A	А
UM 00211	Simultaneous starting table number (CH1)	U0	Specify the table number to be started when a positioning simultaneous start signal is input. Setting value: 0	A	А
UM 00212	Simultaneous starting table number (CH2)	U0	Specified channels do not start simultaneously. Setting value: 1 to 20 Specified channels start with the set table number.	A	А
UM 00213	Simultaneous starting table number (CH3)	U0		A	А
UM 00214 -UM 002D	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

## 13.5.2 Axis Information Area

			A: Available, -: N	lot ava	ailable
Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	w
UM 0021E	Active or execution done table (CH0)	U0	Stores the monitor values of the positioning table numbers during the execution or on the completion of each channel.	A	-
UM 0021F	Repeat count current value (CH0)	UO	Stores the repeat count during the operation of each channel. The execution start time is counted as "1". When the repeat count exceeds the upper limit, it returns to "0". When the repeat operation is not enabled, "0" is stored at the positioning control start time.	A	-
			Stored value: 0 to 65535		
	Elapsod valua		Stores the elapsed values (current value cooridnate) of each channel.		
UM 00220	(Current value	К0	Range: -1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823	А	А
-UM 00221	JM 00221 (Current value coordinate) (CH0)	-	For the interpolation control, the setting range is as follows. -8,388,608 to +8,388,607		
UM 00222 -UM 00227	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
UM 00228	Active or execution done table (CH1)	U0	Same as CH0.	А	-
UM 00229	Repeat count current value (CH1)	U0	Same as CH0.	А	-
UM 0022A -UM 0022B	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate) (CH1)	К0	Same as CH0.	A	А
UM 0022C -UM 00231	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
UM 00232	Active or execution done table (CH2)	U0	Same as CH0.	А	-
UM 00233	Repeat count current value (CH2)	U0	Same as CH0.	А	-
UM 00234 -UM 00235	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate) (CH2)	К0	Same as CH0.	A	A
UM 00236 -UM 0023B	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
UM 0023C	Active or execution done table (CH3)	U0	Same as CH0.	А	-
UM 0023D	Repeat count current value (CH3)	U0	Same as CH0.	А	-
UM 0023E -UM 0023F	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate) (CH3)	К0	Same as CH0.	A	А
UM 00240 -UM 00245	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

### 13.5.3 Axis Setting Area

					A: Available, -: N	ot ava	ilable
Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Descript	ion		R	w
			Stores the near home Monitor in	settings of pulse of position, and limi binary format.	output, home position, t signal of each channel.		
			bit no,	Item	Settings		
UM 00264 Pul: cod			0	Output method	0:Pulse/Sign 1:CW/CCW		
	Pulse output control code	НО	1	Rotation direction	0: Elapsed value + Direction is CW. (Forward OFF/Reverse ON) 1: Elapsed value + Direction is CCW. (Forward ON/Reverse OFF)	A	А
			2	Home position logic	0: Normal Open (A contact) 1: Normal Close (B contact)		
			3	Near home input logic			
			4	Limit (+) logic			
			5	Limit (-) logic			
			6-15	Disable the setting			
UM 00265	Startup speed	U100	Stores the operation	settings of the sta of each channel in	artup speed for each decimal.	A	А
0111 00200			Setting rar	nge: 1 to 100,000			
			Stores the channel.	settings of home	return patterns of each		
UM 00267 Home return metho	Home return method	HFF	H0: DOG H1 :DOG H2 :DOG H3: Setting H4: Setting H5: Home H6: Data s HFF: Not	method 1 method 2 method 3 g error g error position method ( set use	Z phase method)	A	А
UM 00268	Home return direction	U0	Stores the in decimal	settings of home	return operation direction	А	А
			0: Elapsec 1: Elapsec	l value decreasing l value increasing	direction (Limit - direction) direction (Limit + direction)		
UM 00269	Home return acceleration time	U100	Stores the home retu the time fro target spec	settings of the ac rn of each channe om the startup spe ed.	celeration time for the I in decimal. It indicates eed to the home return	A	А

(Note 1): The unit memory numbers in the above table are for CH0. As for the numbers for CH1 to CH3, refer to "Correspondence table of unit memory numbers".

Г

A: Available, -: Not available

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	w
UM 0026A	Home return deceleration time	U100	Stores the settings of the deceleration time for the home return of each channel in decimal. It indicates the time from the home return target speed to the startup speed.	A	A
			Stering range: 1 to 10,000 (ms)		
UM 0026B -UM 0026C	Home return target speed	U1000	return of each channel in decimal.	А	А
UM 0026D	Home return creep	11100	Stores the settings of the creep speed for the home return of each channel in decimal	٨	^
-UM 0026E	speed	0100	Setting range: 1 to 100,000	A	A
			Stores the settings of the deviation counter clear signal ON time after the completion of home return of each channel in decimal.		
LIM 0026E	Deviation counter	U1	ON time setting range: 1 to 100 (ms)	А	А
	clear time		In the case of 0, no deviation counter clear signal is output. In the case of 100 or more, the ON time is set to 100 ms.		
			Stores the elapsed values (current value) after the home return.		
UM 00270	Coordinate origin	K0	Range: -1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823	А	А
-UM 00271			For the interpolation control, the setting range is as follows. -8,388,608 to +8,388,607		
UM 00272	JOG acceleration time	UO	Stores the settings of the acceleration time for the JOG operation of each channel in decimal. It indicates the acceleration time from 0 Hz to 100 kHz.	A	А
			Setting range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)		
UM 00273	JOG deceleration time	UO	Stores the settings of the deceleration time for the JOG operation of each channel in decimal. It indicates the deceleration time from 100 kHz to 0 Hz.	А	А
			Setting range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)		
UM 00274 -UM 00275	JOG operation target	U1000	Stores the settings of the target speed for the JOG operation of each channel in decimal.	А	А
0111 00270	opeed		Setting range: 1 to 100,000		
UM 00276	J point change target	U1000	Stores the settings of the target speed for changing the J-point control speed for each channel in decimal.	A	А
0			Setting range: 1 to 100,000		
UM 00278	Emergency stop deceleration time	U100	Stores the settings of the deceleration time for the emergency stop operation of each channel in decimal. It indicates the deceleration time from 100 kHz to 0 Hz.	A	A
			Setting range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)		
UM 00279	Limit stop deceleration time	U100	Stores the settings of the deceleration time for the limit stop operation of each channel in decimal. It indicates the deceleration time from 100 kHz to 0 Hz.	A	А
			Setting range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)		

A: Available, -: Not available

Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	w
UM 0027A -UM 00281	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1): The unit memory numbers in the above table are for CH0. As for the numbers for CH1 to CH3, refer to "Correspondence table of unit memory numbers".

(Note 2): The emegency stop deceleration time and limit stop deceleration time indicates the deceleration time in the section from 100 kHz to 0 Hz. When the speed during the operation is less than 100 kHz, the actual acceleration/deceleration time is shorter than the set time.

#### Correspondence table of unit memory numbers

Nome	Unit memory nu	ımber (Hex.)		
Name	CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
Pulse output control code	UM00264	UM00282	UM002A0	UM002BE
Startup speed	UM00265 -UM00266	UM00283 -UM00284	UM002A1 -UM002A2	UM002BF -UM002C0
Home return method	UM00267	UM00285	UM002A3	UM002C1
Home return direction	UM00268	UM00286	UM002A4	UM002C2
Home return acceleration time	UM00269	UM00287	UM002A5	UM002C3
Home return deceleration time	UM0026A	UM00288	UM002A6	UM002C4
Home return target speed	UM0026B -UM0026C	UM00289 -UM0028A	UM002A7 -UM002A8	UM002C5 -UM002C6
Home return creep speed	UM0026D -UM0026E	UM0028B -UM0028C	UM002A9 - UM002AA	UM002C7 -UM002C8
Deviation counter clear time	UM0026F	UM0028D	-UM002AB	UM002C9
Coordinate origin	UM00270 -UM00271	UM0028E -UM0028F	UM002AC -UM002AD	UM002CA -UM002CB
JOG acceleration time	UM00272	UM00290	UM002AE	UM002CC
JOG deceleration time	UM00273	UM00291	UM002AF	UM002CD
JOG operation target speed	UM00274 -UM00275	UM00292 -UM00293	UM002B0 -UM002B1	UM002CE -UM002CF
J point change target speed	UM00276 -UM00277	UM00294 -UM00295	UM002B2 -UM002B3	UM002D0 -UM002D1
Emergency stop deceleration time	UM00278	UM00296	UM002B4	UM002D2
Limit stop deceleration time	UM00279	UM00297	UM002B5	UM002D3
Reserved for system	UM0027A -UM00281	UM00298 -UM0029F	UM002B6 -UM002BD	UM002D4 -UM002DB

### 13.5.4 Positioning Table Area

			A: Available, -: N	ot ava	ailable
Unit memory no. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	w
			Stores the settings of the position specification method for the positioning operation.		
			bit no, Item Settings		
UM 0032C	Control code	H0	0 Control 0: Increment mode method 1: Absolute mode	A	A
			1-15 Disable the setting		
UM0032D	Control pattern	HO	Stores the settings of single axis and interpolation operation pattern of positioning operation. In the interpolation operation, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective. bit no. 15 8 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Channel specification H00: Linear interpolation (Composite speed) H01: Linear interpolation (Long axis speed) Control pattern H00: E-point control (End point control) H01: P-point control (Pass point control) H02: C-point control (Continuance point control) H03: J-point control (Speed point control)	A	А
UM0032E	Positioning acceleration time	U100	Stores the settings of the acceleration time for the positioning operation. It indicates the acceleration time from the startup speed to the target speed. However, in the case of J-point table, it indicates the acceleration time from 0 Hz to 100 kHz. Setting range: 1 to 10.000 ms	A	А
UM0032F	Positioning deceleration time	U100	Stores the settings of the deceleration time for the positioning operation. It indicates the deceleration time from the target speed to the startup speed. However, in the case of J-point table, it indicates the deceleration time from 100 kHz to 0 Hz.	A	А
			Setting range: 1 to 10,000 ms		
UM00330 -UM00331	Positioning target speed	U1000	Stores the settings of the target speed for the positioning operation. In the interpolation operation, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective.	A	A
			Setting range: 1 to 100,000		
LIM00332	Positioning		Stores the settings of the movement amount for the positioning operation.		
-UM00333	movement amount	K0	Setting range: -1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823	A	A
			-or the interpolation control, the setting range is as follows. -8,388,608 to +8,388,607		
UM00334	Dwell time	U0	Stores the settings of dwell time. Setting range: 0 to 32,767 ms	А	А
UM00335	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1): The unit memory numbers in the above table are for CH0. As for the numbers for CH1 to CH3, refer to "Correspondence table of unit memory numbers" on the following pages.

Table no.	Name	Unit memory number (Hex.)			
		CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
	Control code	UM0032C	UM00426	UM00520	UM0061A
	Control pattern	UM0032D	UM00427	UM00521	UM0061B
	Positioning acceleration time	UM0032E	UM00428	UM00522	UM0061C
	Positioning deceleration time	UM0032F	UM00429	UM00523	UM0061D
1	Positioning target speed	UM00330 -UM00331	UM0042A -UM0042B	UM00524 -UM00525	UM0061E -UM0061F
	Positioning movement amount	UM00332 -UM00333	UM0042C -UM0042D	UM00526 -UM00527	UM00620 -UM00621
	Dwell time	UM00334	UM0042E	UM00528	UM00622
	Reserved for system	UM00335	UM0042F	UM00529	UM00623
	Control code	UM00336	UM00430	UM0052A	UM00624
	Control pattern	UM00337	UM00431	UM0052B	UM00625
	Positioning acceleration time	UM00338	UM00432	UM0052C	UM00626
	Positioning deceleration time	UM00339	UM00433	UM0052D	UM00627
2	Positioning target speed	UM0033A -UM0033B	UM00434 -UM00435	UM0052E -UM0052F	UM00628 -UM00629
	Positioning movement amount	UM0033C -UM0033D	UM00436 -UM00437	UM00530 -UM00531	UM0062A -UM0062B
	Dwell time	UM0033E	UM00438	UM00532	UM0062C
	Reserved for system	UM0033F	UM00439	UM00533	UM0062D
	Control code	UM00340	UM0043A	UM00534	UM0062E
	Control pattern	UM00341	UM0043B	UM00535	UM0062F
	Positioning acceleration time	UM00342	UM0043C	UM00536	UM00630
	Positioning deceleration time	UM00343	UM0043D	UM00537	UM00631
3	Positioning target speed	UM00344 -UM00345	UM0043E -UM0043F	UM00538 -UM00539	UM00632 -UM00633
	Positioning movement amount	UM00346 -UM00347	UM00440 -UM00441	UM0053A -UM0053B	UM00634 -UM00635
	Dwell time	UM00348	UM00442	UM0053C	UM00636
	Reserved for system	UM00349	UM00443	UM0053D	UM00637
	Control code	UM0034A	UM00444	UM0053E	UM00638
	Control pattern	UM0034B	UM00445	UM0053F	UM00639
4	Positioning acceleration time	UM0034C	UM00446	UM00540	UM0063A
	Positioning deceleration time	UM0034D	UM00447	UM00541	UM0063B
	Positioning target speed	UM0034E -UM0034F	UM00448 -UM00449	UM00542 -UM00543	UM0063C -UM0063D
	Positioning movement amount	UM00350 -UM00351	UM0044A -UM0044B	UM00544 -UM00545	UM0063E -UM0063F
	Dwell time	UM00352	UM0044C	UM00546	UM00640
	Reserved for system	UM00353	UM0044D	UM00547	UM00641

Correspondence table of unit memory numbers

Table	Name	Unit memory number (Hex.)			
no.		CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
	Control code	UM00354	UM0044E	UM00548	UM00642
	Control pattern	UM00355	UM0044F	UM00549	UM00643
	Positioning acceleration time	UM00356	UM00450	UM0054A	UM00644
	Positioning deceleration time	UM00357	UM00451	UM0054B	UM00645
5	Positioning target speed	UM00358 -UM00359	UM00452 -UM00453	UM0054C -UM0054D	UM00646 -UM00647
	Positioning movement amount	UM0035A -UM0035B	UM00454 -UM00455	UM0054E -UM0054F	UM00648 -UM00649
	Dwell time	UM0035C	UM00456	UM00550	UM0064A
	Reserved for system	UM0035D	UM00457	UM00551	UM0064B
	Control code	UM0035E	UM00458	UM00552	UM0064C
	Control pattern	UM0035F	UM00459	UM00553	UM0064D
	Positioning acceleration time	UM00360	UM0045A	UM00554	UM0064E
	Positioning deceleration time	UM00361	UM0045B	UM00555	UM0064F
6	Positioning target speed	UM00362 -UM00363	UM0045C -UM0045D	UM00556 -UM00557	UM00650 -UM00651
	Positioning movement amount	UM00364 -UM00365	UM0045E -UM0045F	UM00558 -UM00559	UM00652 -UM00653
	Dwell time	UM00366	UM00460	UM0055A	UM00654
	Reserved for system	UM00367	UM00461	UM0055B	UM00655
	Control code	UM00368	UM00462	UM0055C	UM00656
	Control pattern	UM00369	UM00463	UM0055D	UM00657
	Positioning acceleration time	UM0036A	UM00464	UM0055E	UM00658
	Positioning deceleration time	UM0036B	UM00465	UM0055F	UM00659
7	Positioning target speed	UM0036C -UM0036D	UM00466 -UM00467	UM00560 -UM00561	UM0065A -UM0065B
	Positioning movement amount	UM0036E -UM0036F	UM00468 -UM00469	UM00562 -UM00563	UM0065C -UM0065D
	Dwell time	UM00370	UM0046A	UM00564	UM0065E
	Reserved for system	UM00371	UM0046B	UM00565	UM0065F
	Control code	UM00372	UM0046C	UM00566	UM00660
	Control pattern	UM00373	UM0046D	UM00567	UM00661
	Positioning acceleration time	UM00374	UM0046E	UM00568	UM00662
	Positioning deceleration time	UM00375	UM0046F	UM00569	UM00663
8	Positioning target speed	UM00376 -UM00377	UM00470 -UM00471	UM0056A -UM0056B	UM00664 -UM00665
	Positioning movement amount	UM00378 -UM00379	UM00472 -UM00473	UM0056C -UM0056D	UM00666 -UM00667
	Dwell time	UM0037A	UM00474	UM0056E	UM00668
	Reserved for system	UM0037B	UM00475	UM0056F	UM00669

Table	Name	Unit memory number (Hex.)			
no.		CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
	Control code	UM0037C	UM00476	UM00570	UM0066A
	Control pattern	UM0037D	UM00477	UM00571	UM0066B
	Positioning acceleration time	UM0037E	UM00478	UM00572	UM0066C
	Positioning deceleration time	UM0037F	UM00479	UM00573	UM0066D
9	Positioning target speed	UM00380 -UM00381	UM0047A -UM0047B	UM00574 -UM00575	UM0066E -UM0066F
	Positioning movement amount	UM00382 -UM00383	UM0047C -UM0047D	UM00576 -UM00577	UM00670 -UM00671
	Dwell time	UM00384	UM0047E	UM00578	UM00672
	Reserved for system	UM00385	UM0047F	UM00579	UM00673
	Control code	UM00386	UM00480	UM0057A	UM00674
	Control pattern	UM00387	UM00481	UM0057B	UM00675
	Positioning acceleration time	UM00388	UM00482	UM0057C	UM00676
	Positioning deceleration time	UM00389	UM00483	UM0057D	UM00677
10	Positioning target speed	UM0038A -UM0038B	UM00484 -UM00485	UM0057E -UM0057F	UM00678 -UM00679
	Positioning movement amount	UM0038C -UM0038D	UM00486 -UM00487	UM00580 -UM00581	UM0067A -UM0067B
	Dwell time	UM0038E	UM00488	UM00582	UM0067C
	Reserved for system	UM0038F	UM00489	UM00583	UM0067D
	Control code	UM00390	UM0048A	UM00584	UM0067E
	Control pattern	UM00391	UM0048B	UM00585	UM0067F
	Positioning acceleration time	UM00392	UM0048C	UM00586	UM00680
	Positioning deceleration time	UM00393	UM0048D	UM00587	UM00681
11	Positioning target speed	UM00394 -UM00395	UM0048E -UM0048F	UM00588 -UM00589	UM00682 -UM00683
	Positioning movement amount	UM00396 -UM00397	UM00490 -UM00491	UM0058A -UM0058B	UM00684 -UM00685
	Dwell time	UM00398	UM00492	UM0058C	UM00686
	Reserved for system	UM00399	UM00493	UM0058D	UM00687
	Control code	UM0039A	UM00494	UM0058E	UM00688
	Control pattern	UM0039B	UM00495	UM0058F	UM00689
	Positioning acceleration time	UM0039C	UM00496	UM00590	UM0068A
	Positioning deceleration time	UM0039D	UM00497	UM00591	UM0068B
12	Positioning target speed	UM0039E -UM0039F	UM00498 -UM00499	UM00592 -UM00593	UM0068C -UM0068D
	Positioning movement amount	UM003A0 -UM003A1	UM0049A -UM0049B	UM00594 -UM00595	UM0068E -UM0068F
	Dwell time	UM003A2	UM0049C	UM00596	UM00690
	Reserved for system	UM003A3	UM0049D	UM00597	UM00691

Table	Name	Unit memory number (Hex.)			
no.		CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
	Control code	UM003A4	UM0049E	UM00598	UM00692
	Control pattern	UM003A5	UM0049F	UM00599	UM00693
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003A6	UM004A0	UM0059A	UM00694
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003A7	UM004A1	UM0059B	UM00695
13	Positioning target speed	UM003A8 -UM003A9	UM004A2 -UM004A3	UM0059C -UM0059D	UM00696 -UM00697
	Positioning movement amount	UM003AA -UM003AB	UM004A4 -UM004A5	UM0059E -UM0059F	UM00698 -UM00699
	Dwell time	UM003AC	UM004A6	UM005A0	UM0069A
	Reserved for system	UM003AD	UM004A7	UM005A1	UM0069B
	Control code	UM003AE	UM004A8	UM005A2	UM0069C
	Control pattern	UM003AF	UM004A9	UM005A3	UM0069D
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003B0	UM004AA	UM005A4	UM0069E
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003B1	UM004AB	UM005A5	UM0069F
14	Positioning target speed	UM003B2 -UM003B3	UM004AC -UM004AD	UM005A6 -UM005A7	UM006A0 -UM006A1
	Positioning movement amount	UM003B4 -UM003B5	UM004AE -UM004AF	UM005A8 -UM005A9	UM006A2 -UM006A3
	Dwell time	UM003B6	UM004B0	UM005AA	UM006A4
	Reserved for system	UM003B7	UM004B1	UM005AB	UM006A5
	Control code	UM003B8	UM004B2	UM005AC	UM006A6
	Control pattern	UM003B9	UM004B3	UM005AD	UM006A7
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003BA	UM004B4	UM005AE	UM006A8
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003BB	UM004B5	UM005AF	UM006A9
15	Positioning target speed	UM003BC -UM003BD	UM004B6 -UM00x4B7	UM005B0 -UM005B1	UM006AA -UM006AB
	Positioning movement amount	UM003BE -UM003BF	UM004B8 -UM004B9	UM005B2 -UM005B3	UM006AC -UM006AD
	Dwell time	UM003C0	UM004BA	UM005B4	UM006AE
	Reserved for system	UM003C1	UM004BB	UM005B5	UM006AF
	Control code	UM003C2	UM004BC	UM005B6	UM006B0
	Control pattern	UM003C3	UM004BD	UM005B7	UM006B1
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003C4	UM004BE	UM005B8	UM006B2
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003C5	UM004BF	UM005B9	UM006B3
16	Positioning target speed	UM003C6 -UM003C7	UM004C0 -UM004C1	UM005BA -UM005BB	UM006B4 -UM006B5
	Positioning movement amount	UM003C8 -UM003C9	UM004C2 -UM004C3	UM005BC -UM005BD	UM006B6 -UM006B7
	Dwell time	UM003CA	UM004C4	UM005BE	UM006B8
	Reserved for system	UM003CB	UM004C5	UM005BF	UM006B9

Table	Name	Unit memory number (Hex.)			
no.		CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
	Control code	UM003CC	UM004C6	UM005C0	UM006BA
	Control pattern	UM003CD	UM004C7	UM005C1	UM006BB
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003CE	UM004C8	UM005C2	UM006BC
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003CF	UM004C9	UM005C3	UM006BD
17	Positioning target speed	UM003D0 -UM003D1	UM004CA -UM004CB	UM005C4 -UM005C5	UM006BE -UM006BF
	Positioning movement amount	UM003D2 -UM003D3	UM004CC -UM004CD	UM005C6 -UM005C7	UM006C0 -UM006C1
	Dwell time	UM003D4	UM004CE	UM005C8	UM006C2
	Reserved for system	UM003D5	UM004CF	UM005C9	UM006C3
	Control code	UM003D6	UM004D0	UM005CA	UM006C4
	Control pattern	UM003D7	UM004D1	UM005CB	UM006C5
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003D8	UM004D2	UM005CC	UM006C6
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003D9	UM004D3	UM005CD	UM006C7
18	Positioning target speed	UM003DA -UM003DB	UM004D4 -UM004D5	UM005CE -UM005CF	UM006C8 -UM006C9
	Positioning movement amount	UM003DC -UM003DD	UM004D6 -UM004D7	UM005D0 -UM005D1	UM006CA -UM006CB
	Dwell time	UM003DE	UM004D8	UM005D2	UM006CC
	Reserved for system	UM003DF	UM004D9	UM005D3	UM006CD
	Control code	UM003E0	UM004DA	UM005D4	UM006CE
	Control pattern	UM003E1	UM004DB	UM005D5	UM006CF
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003E2	UM004DC	UM005D6	UM006D0
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003E3	UM004DD	UM005D7	UM006D1
19	Positioning target speed	UM003E4 -UM003E5	UM004DE -UM004DF	UM005D8 -UM005D9	UM006D2 -UM006D3
	Positioning movement amount	UM003E6 -UM003E7	UM004E0 -UM004E1	UM005DA -UM005DB	UM006D4 -UM006D5
	Dwell time	UM003E8	UM004E2	UM005DC	UM006D6
	Reserved for system	UM003E9	UM004E3	UM005DD	UM006D7
	Control code	UM003EA	UM004E4	UM005DE	UM006D8
	Control pattern	UM003EB	UM004E5	UM005DF	UM006D9
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003EC	UM004E6	UM005E0	UM006DA
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003ED	UM004E7	UM005E1	UM006DB
20	Positioning target speed	UM003EE -UM003EF	UM004E8 -UM004E9	UM005E2 -UM005E3	UM006DC -UM006DD
	Positioning movement amount	UM003F0 -UM003F1	UM004EA -UM004EB	UM005E4 -UM005E5	UM006DE -UM006DF
	Dwell time	UM003F2	UM004EC	UM005E6	UM006E0
	Reserved for system	UM003F3	UM004ED	UM005E7	UM006E1

# 13.6 Dimensions





(Unit: mm)

# **Record of changes**

Manual No.	Date	Record of Changes
WUME-FP7MXY-01	Apr. 2016	1st Edition
WUME-FP7MXY-02	Sep. 2016	2nd Edition
		Error correction
		<ul> <li>Corrected the terminal diagram and external connection diagram. (Chapter 3.1.2)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Corrected the common method of input specifications. (Chapter 3.1.3)</li> </ul>
		Added new model.
		H-type AFP7MXY32DWDH
		Added functions.
		<ul> <li>Added the interrupt startup condition.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Added the pulse output start logic.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Added the specifications of error alarm.</li> </ul>
		Other error corrections

Please contact .....

# Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

Overseas Sales Division (Head Office): 2431-1 Ushiyama-cho, Kasugai-shi, Aichi, 486-0901, Japan
 Telephone: +81-568-33-7861
 Facsimile: +81-568-33-8591

panasonic.net/id/pidsx/global

About our sale network, please visit our website.